

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17						
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter				Third Quarter					Fourth Quarter				Year to Date	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																					
Operating Revenue	13 616 195	15 537 287	4 473 071	32.9%	3 711 108	27.3%	3 252 280	20.9%	2 691 740	17.3%	14 128 199	90.9%	2 223 862	93.4%	21.0%						
Property rates	1 445 338	1 660 522	482 064	33.4%	378 201	26.2%	344 473	20.7%	353 115	21.3%	1 557 854	93.8%	348 471	95.6%	1.3%						
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	33 560	33 560	2 645	7.9%	8 954	26.7%	8 620	25.7%	8 487	25.3%	28 706	85.5%	7 535	85.1%	12.6%						
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 895 109	4 794 081	1 212 523	31.1%	1 067 847	28.2%	958 400	20.0%	921 660	19.2%	4 190 431	87.4%	774 820	92.8%	19.0%						
Service charges - water revenue	1 400 991	1 634 493	411 852	27.4%	405 346	27.2%	302 028	18.5%	301 431	23.9%	1 509 855	92.3%	299 842	93.8%	33.2%						
Service charges - sanitation revenue	519 046	604 382	138 124	26.6%	125 058	24.1%	124 583	20.6%	157 184	26.0%	544 940	90.2%	106 019	95.9%	48.3%						
Service charges - refuse revenue	417 921	500 980	128 169	30.7%	116 640	27.9%	117 912	23.5%	109 939	21.9%	472 660	94.2%	121 908	98.9%	(9.8%)						
Service charges - other	32 513	35 261	6 036	18.6%	6 534	20.1%	6 405	18.2%	8 540	24.2%	27 515	78.0%	607	1106.2%	1 307.4%						
Rental of facilities and equipment	41 953	47 699	9 346	22.3%	10 647	25.4%	8 393	17.6%	7 380	15.5%	35 766	75.0%	7 319	61.0%	.8%						
Interest earned - external investments	81 275	87 147	21 026	25.9%	16 194	19.9%	19 817	22.7%	23 962	27.5%	81 019	93.0%	16 641	71.3%	148.8%						
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	469 233	539 084	153 162	32.4%	172 748	38.6%	162 208	30.1%	208 562	38.7%	696 680	129.2%	148 462	102.2%	40.8%						
Dividends received	-	-	2	1.22%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	72.2%	-	-	-						
Fines	77 216	158 782	5 360	6.9%	6 324	8.2%	4 667	2.9%	36 182	22.8%	52 533	33.1%	11 267	58.4%	221.1%						
Licences and permits	68 837	72 891	12 353	17.9%	13 866	20.1%	10 300	14.1%	9 760	13.4%	46 279	63.5%	16 426	77.1%	(40.6%)						
Agency services	31 019	29 729	7 129	23.0%	1 217	3.9%	(8 788)	(29.6%)	10 238	34.4%	9 799	33.0%	8 450	88.4%	21.2%						
Transfers recognised - operational	4 666 560	5 013 445	1 801 634	38.6%	1 204 588	25.8%	1 078 470	21.5%	340 068	6.8%	4 424 740	88.3%	217 263	89.1%	56.5%						
Other own revenue	322 340	302 580	82 126	25.5%	146 283	45.4%	111 559	36.9%	103 184	34.1%	443 102	146.4%	148 462	102.2%	(30.5%)						
Gains on disposal of PPE	23 292	19 650	320	1.4%	660	2.8%	3 284	16.7%	2 027	10.3%	6 291	32.0%	3 867	42.0%	(45.0%)						
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>14 245 803</b>	<b>16 555 013</b>	<b>3 225 298</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>3 451 360</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>3 501 886</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>3 146 718</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>13 325 262</b>	<b>80.5%</b>	<b>2 984 180</b>	<b>86.7%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>						
Employment related costs	3 537 365	3 895 694	963 515	27.2%	975 649	27.6%	879 903	22.6%	847 660	21.8%	3 665 663	94.1%	776 717	97.9%	9.1%						
Remuneration of councillors	305 495	319 313	67 997	22.3%	74 636	24.4%	74 357	23.3%	76 817	24.1%	293 809	92.0%	64 068	94.4%	19.8%						
Debt impairment	1 325 990	1 416 587	114 258	8.6%	120 609	9.1%	117 267	8.3%	76 983	5.4%	429 577	30.3%	196 073	21.2%	(60.7%)						
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 785 334	2 007 039	101 464	5.7%	319 305	17.9%	405 167	20.2%	126 148	6.3%	952 084	47.4%	45 171	39.0%	179.3%						
Finance charges	107 548	143 461	48 663	45.2%	50 681	47.1%	60 370	42.1%	48 334	33.7%	208 048	145.0%	72 402	167.2%	(33.2%)						
Bulk purchases	3 876 441	4 728 505	1 159 583	29.9%	1 015 310	26.2%	1 224 884	25.9%	951 789	20.1%	4 351 566	92.0%	839 836	101.8%	13.3%						
Other Materials	544 521	603 843	62 765	11.5%	127 127	23.3%	105 844	17.5%	192 262	31.8%	468 018	80.8%	111 776	81.9%	72.0%						
Contracted services	716 034	991 246	203 744	28.5%	272 047	38.0%	182 088	18.4%	259 995	26.2%	971 832	92.8%	199 289	85.1%	30.5%						
Transfers and grants	300 715	295 428	16 633	5.2%	43 072	13.4%	53 210	18.0%	48 160	16.0%	161 076	54.5%	67 969	59.5%	(29.1%)						
Other expenditure	1 726 242	2 153 775	486 740	28.2%	453 643	26.3%	399 448	18.6%	518 437	24.1%	1 858 288	86.3%	610 959	120.9%	(15.1%)						
Loss on disposal of PPE	120	120	-	-	-	-	150	124.7%	112	93.1%	261	217.9%	-	-	827.3%						
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(629 608)</b>	<b>(1 017 726)</b>	<b>1 247 773</b>		<b>259 748</b>		<b>(249 606)</b>		<b>(454 977)</b>		<b>802 938</b>		<b>(760 318)</b>								
Transfers recognised - capital	2 125 552	1 713 955	181 086	8.5%	391 666	18.4%	244 995	14.3%	345 152	20.1%	1 162 898	67.8%	568 036	60.4%	(39.0%)						
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5%						
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>1 495 944</b>	<b>696 228</b>	<b>1 428 858</b>		<b>651 414</b>		<b>(4 611)</b>		<b>(109 826)</b>		<b>1 965 836</b>		<b>(194 282)</b>								
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1 495 944</b>	<b>696 228</b>	<b>1 428 858</b>		<b>651 414</b>		<b>(4 611)</b>		<b>(109 826)</b>		<b>1 965 836</b>		<b>(194 282)</b>								
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 495 944</b>	<b>696 228</b>	<b>1 428 858</b>		<b>651 414</b>		<b>(4 611)</b>		<b>(109 826)</b>		<b>1 965 836</b>		<b>(194 282)</b>								
Share of surplus/deficit of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 495 944</b>	<b>696 228</b>	<b>1 428 858</b>		<b>651 414</b>		<b>(4 611)</b>		<b>(109 826)</b>		<b>1 965 836</b>		<b>(194 282)</b>								

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17						
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter				Third Quarter					Fourth Quarter				Year to Date	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget				
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																					
Source of Finance	2 427 559	2 990 916	407 993	16.8%	658 183	27.1%	421 721	14.1%	647 395	21.6%	2 135 292	71.4%	760 214	66.1%	(14.8%)						
National Government	2 117 228	2 243 465	332 834	15.7%	507 673	24.0%	338 601	15.1%	515 678	23.0%	1 694 787	75.5%	638 078	76.0%	(19.2%)						
Provincial Government	21 121	53 661	11 931	56.5%	3 051	14.4%	859	1.6%	1 003	1.9%	16 843	31.4%	4 201	193.0%	(76.1%)						
District Municipality	5 500	4 500	-	-	1 722	31.3%	-	-	-	-	1 722	38.3%	4 217	213.6%	(100.0%)						
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	-	-	-	118	-	-	-	-						
Transfers recognised - capital	2 143 849	2 301 625	344 764	16.1%	512 447	23.9%	339 578	14.8%	516 681	22.4%	1 713 471	74.4%	646 496	76.2%	(20.1%)						
Borrowing	56 640	185 243	-	-	5 559	9.8%	15 969	8.6%	15 996	8.6%	37 523	20.3%	49 708	26.3%	(67.8%)						
Internally generated funds	158 071	435 047	49 538	31.3%	105 124	66.5%	53 931	12.4%	100 420	23.1%	309 013	71.0%	63 594	44.2%	57.9%						
Public contributions and donations	69 000	69 000	13 690	19.8%	35 054	50.8%	12 243	17.7%	14 298	20.7%	75 285	109.1%	415	5%	3 341.6%						
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>2 427 559</b>	<b>2 990 916</b>	<b>407 993</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>658 183</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>421 721</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>647 395</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>2 135 292</b>	<b>71.4%</b>	<b>760 214</b>	<b>66.3%</b>	<b>(14.8%)</b>						
Governance and Administration	85 155	111 999	11 840	13.9%	42 259	49.6%	6 251	5.6%	36 452	32.5%	96 801	86.4%	46 751	117.5%	(22.0%)						
Executive & Council	23 248	18 767	1 379	5.9%	1 975	8.5%	3 013	16.1%	5 739	30.6%	12 106	64.5%	5 256	67.5%	9.2%						
Budget & Treasury Office	10 250	10 297	491	4.8%	286	2.8%	(117)	(0.1%)	419	40.1%	4 790	46.5%	8 354	111.0%	(50.6%)						
Corporate Services	51 657	82 935	9 969	19.3%	39 998	77.4%	3 354	4.0%	26 584	32.1%	79 906	96.3%	33 141	135.1%	(19.8%)						
Community and Public Safety	112 082	142 213	26 794	23.9%	39 141	34.9%	16 512	11.6%	34 079	24.0%	116 525	81.9%	29 652	84.9%	14.9%						
Community & Social Services	62 577	64 614	11 097	17.1%	15 016	24.0%	5 558	8.6%	9 007	13.9%	40 679	63.0%	12 603	78.0%	(28.5%)						
Sport And Recreation	28 315	52 786	9 354	33.0%	8 314	30.0%	7 225	13.7%	11 690	22.1%	36 774	69.7%	12 563	47.4%	(6.9%)						
Public Safety	9 940	13 297	6 342	65.4%	15 621	161.2%	3 729	28.0%	13 381	100.6%	39 073	293.8%	4 487	299.1%	198.2%						
Housing	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
Economic and Environmental Services	889 327	1 038 718	245 655	27.6%	280 820	31.6%	170 740	14.4%	273 978	26.4%	971 194	93.5%	363 905	73.2%	(24.7%)						
Planning and Development	86 703	140 353	33 452	38.6%	38 996	45.0%	9 367	6.7%	30 463	21.7%	112 278	80.0%	42 354	78.5%	(28.1%)						
Road Transport	802 484	897 851	211 828	26.4%	241 824	30.1%	161 359	18.0%	243 363	27.1%	858 375	95.6%	321 551	72.6%	(24.3%)						
Environmental Protection	140	515	375	267.9%	294 684	23.8%	226 645	14.2%	301 649	18.9%	946 644	59.3%	319 907	56.7%	(5.7%)						
Trading Services	1 239 730	1 596 721	123 665	10.0%	294 684	23.8%	226 645	14.2%	301 649	18.9%	946 644	59.3%	319 907	56.7%	(5.7%)						
Electricity	142 712	284 179	29 093	20.4%	36 507	25.6%	57 479	20.2%	35 247	12.4%	158 324	55.7%</									

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17											2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
Receipts	14 430 877	16 098 762	4 635 879	32.1%	4 526 920	31.4%	4 449 714	27.6%	2 003 549	12.4%	15 616 062	97.0%	2 099 480	99.0%	(4.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 215 639	1 386 779	284 432	23.4%	300 094	24.7%	344 899	24.9%	313 779	22.6%	1 243 204	89.6%	324 306	93.3%	(3.2%)
Service charges	5 656 653	6 698 201	1 496 175	26.4%	1 680 965	29.7%	1 548 373	23.1%	1 285 982	19.2%	6 011 495	89.7%	1 104 590	87.6%	16.4%
Other revenue	489 617	600 295	358 381	73.2%	240 288	49.1%	501 976	83.6%	264 352	44.0%	1 364 996	227.4%	430 925	270.1%	(38.7%)
Government – operating	4 641 155	4 889 787	1 837 689	39.4%	1 480 711	31.8%	1 110 409	22.7%	25 074	0.5%	4 453 883	91.1%	47 632	88.7%	(47.4%)
Government – capital	2 177 447	2 289 770	579 913	26.6%	741 210	34.0%	855 894	37.4%	114 361	4.9%	2 177 017	95.1%	116 500	104.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	230 363	233 929	79 275	34.4%	83 649	36.3%	88 163	37.7%	114 361	48.9%	365 447	156.2%	75 436	96.0%	51.6%
Dividends	2	2	15	751.3%	4	216.6%	-	-	-	-	20	968.0%	-	-	-
Payments	(11 511 120)	(13 264 555)	(3 682 554)	32.0%	(3 182 410)	27.6%	(3 305 991)	24.9%	(2 532 779)	19.1%	(12 703 733)	95.8%	(2 314 438)	102.4%	9.4%
Suppliers and employees	(11 244 012)	(12 001 236)	(3 620 612)	32.2%	(3 107 333)	27.6%	(3 247 005)	27.1%	(2 446 626)	20.4%	(12 421 576)	103.5%	(2 192 690)	102.2%	11.6%
Finance charges	(108 478)	(623 798)	(42 399)	39.0%	(43 905)	40.5%	(19 446)	3.1%	(60 844)	6.6%	(146 700)	23.5%	(50 912)	144.4%	(19.7%)
Transfers and grants	(158 630)	(639 521)	(19 653)	12.4%	(31 171)	19.7%	(38 340)	6.2%	(45 288)	7.1%	(135 453)	21.2%	(70 836)	92.5%	(36.1%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>2 919 757</b>	<b>2 834 207</b>	<b>953 325</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>1 344 510</b>	<b>46.0%</b>	<b>1 143 723</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>(529 230)</b>	<b>(18.7%)</b>	<b>2 912 329</b>	<b>102.8%</b>	<b>(214 959)</b>	<b>86.3%</b>	<b>146.2%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	255 970	164 328	(23 943)	(9.4%)	114 142	44.6%	(41 755)	(25.4%)	165 183	100.5%	213 627	130.0%	(15 613)	6.9%	(1 158.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	141 892	50 250	332	1%	946	7%	1 434	2.9%	-	-	2 513	5.0%	3 123	7.4%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	65 078	65 078	10 551	16.2%	52 193	80.2%	1 805	2.8%	67 198	103.3%	131 746	202.4%	37 734	116.4%	78.1%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(500)	(500)	(1 382)	276.5%	(1)	2%	-	-	-	-	(1 383)	276.7%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	49 500	49 500	(33 244)	(67.2%)	61 004	123.2%	(44 994)	(90.9%)	97 985	197.9%	80 752	163.1%	(56 470)	(105.9%)	(273.5%)
Payments	(2 396 510)	(2 935 682)	(438 947)	18.3%	(643 199)	26.8%	(428 447)	14.6%	(764 155)	26.0%	(2 274 658)	77.5%	(668 544)	73.8%	14.3%
Capital assets	(2 396 510)	(2 935 682)	(438 947)	18.3%	(643 199)	26.8%	(428 447)	14.6%	(764 155)	26.0%	(2 274 658)	77.5%	(668 544)	73.8%	14.3%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(2 140 540)</b>	<b>(2 771 354)</b>	<b>(462 890)</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>(528 966)</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>(470 202)</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>(598 973)</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>(2 061 031)</b>	<b>74.4%</b>	<b>(684 157)</b>	<b>81.9%</b>	<b>(12.5%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	8 041	11 041	926	11.5%	(3 406)	(42.4%)	(6 753)	(61.2%)	5 667	51.3%	(3 566)	(32.3%)	180 013	79.2%	(96.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	2 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 096	-	-	-	400.0%
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	(3 148)	-	(3 399)	-	(3 399)	-	(300)	-	(10 466)	-	179 223	91.7%	(100.2%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	8 041	11 041	1 978	24.6%	332	4.1%	(3 350)	(30.4%)	5 968	54.2%	4 944	44.8%	90	(3.5%)	6 530.9%
Payments	(199 104)	(199 874)	(51 829)	26.0%	(79 692)	40.0%	(17 340)	8.7%	(48 339)	24.2%	(197 219)	98.7%	(94 895)	136.3%	(49.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(199 104)	(199 874)	(51 829)	26.0%	(79 692)	40.0%	(17 340)	8.7%	(48 339)	24.2%	(197 219)	98.7%	(94 895)	136.3%	(49.1%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(191 063)</b>	<b>(188 833)</b>	<b>(50 903)</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>(83 098)</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>(24 112)</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>(42 672)</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>(200 785)</b>	<b>106.3%</b>	<b>85 118</b>	<b>(28.1%)</b>	<b>(150.1%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>588 154</b>	<b>(125 979)</b>	<b>439 532</b>	<b>74.7%</b>	<b>732 446</b>	<b>124.5%</b>	<b>649 490</b>	<b>(515.5%)</b>	<b>(1 170 874)</b>	<b>929.4%</b>	<b>650 512</b>	<b>(516.4%)</b>	<b>(813 998)</b>	<b>93.6%</b>	<b>43.8%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	883 346	757 351	1 047 700	118.6%	1 487 232	168.4%	2 219 678	293.1%	2 869 086	378.8%	1 047 700	138.3%	2 188 358	128.0%	31.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 471 500	631 372	1 487 232	101.1%	2 219 678	150.8%	2 869 086	454.4%	1 698 212	269.0%	1 698 212	269.0%	1 374 360	116.9%	23.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	213 960	5.9%	117 261	3.2%	107 111	3.0%	3 189 290	87.9%	3 627 622	31.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	309 440	23.9%	185 779	14.8%	77 347	6.0%	721 639	55.8%	1 294 205	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	195 784	11.6%	55 944	3.3%	89 777	4.1%	1 362 145	81.0%	1 682 370	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	61 670	6.4%	26 920	2.8%	22 989	2.4%	847 955	88.4%	959 533	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	37 326	3.5%	25 232	2.4%	23 995	2.2%	982 728	91.9%	1 069 281	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 292	4.3%	733	2.5%	464	1.6%	27 361	91.7%	29 851	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	58 203	2.5%	54 361	2.3%	54 557	2.3%	2 184 761	92.9%	2 351 883	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(21 747)	(2.9%)	17 223	2.1%	21 995	3.9%	542 227	96.9%	559 497	4.8%	67	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>855 928</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>482 572</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>377 236</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>9 858 707</b>	<b>85.2%</b>	<b>11 574 442</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>67</b>	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	61 986	7.7%	32 976	4.1%	51 163	6.3%	640 283	81.9%	806 408	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	334 609	19.9%	201 410	12.0%	88 274	5.3%	1 053 432	62.8%	1 677 726	14.5%	5	-	-	-
Households	432 013	4.9%	235 421	2.7%	226 595	2.6%	7 961 216	89.9%	8 855 244	76.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	27 320	11.6%	12 765	5.4%	11 204	4.8%	183 776	78.2%	235 064	2.0%	62	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>855 928</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>482 572</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>377 236</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>9 858 707</b>	<b>85.2%</b>	<b>11 574 442</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>67</b>	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	72 143	11.8%	76 665	12.5%	21 397	3.5%	442 665	72.2%	612 870	27.0%
Bulk Water	25 894	3.9%	21 140	3.2%	25 767	3.9%	595 145	89.1%	667 946	29.4%
PAYE deductions	4 178	49.6%	448	5.3%	448	5.3%	3 344	39.7%	8 418	4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 343	100.0%	9 343	4%
Pensioners / Retirement	635	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	635	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	151 114	18.8%	76 947	9.6%	12 679	1.6%	562 346	70.0%	803 086	35.4%
Auditor-General	9 240	28.4%	140	4%	90	3%	23 051	70.9%	32 521	1.4%
Other	5 962	4.4%	21 726	16.2%	7 885	5.9%	98 735	73.5%	134 308	5.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>269 167</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>197 065</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>68 265</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>1 734 629</b>	<b>76.4%</b>	<b>2 269 126</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2016/17										2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	513 080	513 080	178 166	34.7%	115 483	22.5%	206 702	40.3%	26 132	5.1%	526 483	102.6%	5 384	106.8%	385.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 459	33 459	213	.6%	426	1.3%	319	1.0%	106	.3%	1 064	3.2%	106	3.3%	-
Service charges	2 047	2 047	26 804	1 309.5%	511	25.0%	417	20.4%	12 968	633.6%	40 700	1 988.4%	4 493	247.8%	188.6%
Other revenue	4 017	40 107	19	.5%	243	6%	16 778	41.8%	10 588	26.4%	27 628	68.9%	82	12 014.3%	12 865.4%
Government - operating	282 565	282 565	111 770	39.6%	90 622	32.1%	65 977	23.3%	-	-	262 569	95.0%	-	-	93.0%
Government - capital	150 733	150 733	38 437	25.5%	22 548	15.0%	112 845	74.9%	-	-	173 830	115.3%	-	-	119.9%
Interest	4 169	4 169	923	22.1%	933	22.4%	10 366	248.6%	2 469	59.2%	14 692	352.4%	703	59.9%	251.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(326 482)	(326 482)	(92 487)	28.3%	(91 687)	28.1%	(88 785)	27.2%	(107 206)	32.8%	(380 166)	116.4%	(51 839)	76.6%	106.8%
Suppliers and employees	(300 410)	(300 410)	(92 441)	30.8%	(87 805)	29.2%	(88 745)	29.5%	(107 170)	35.7%	(376 161)	125.2%	(51 811)	79.5%	106.8%
Finance charges	(6 577)	(6 577)	(46)	.7%	(3 852)	58.5%	(40)	.6%	(30)	.5%	(4 005)	58.2%	(28)	93.0%	27.6%
Transfers and grants	(19 195)	(19 195)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	186 598	186 598	85 679	45.9%	23 796	12.8%	117 917	63.2%	(81 075)	(43.4%)	146 318	78.4%	(46 455)	222.8%	74.5%
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	50 000	50 000	(33 250)	(66.5%)	61 000	122.0%	(45 000)	(90.0%)	98 000	196.0%	80 750	161.5%	(76 470)	-	(228.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	50 000	50 000	(33 250)	(66.5%)	61 000	122.0%	(45 000)	(90.0%)	98 000	196.0%	80 750	161.5%	(76 470)	-	(228.2%)
<b>Payments</b>	(159 759)	(159 759)	(57 142)	35.8%	(57 988)	36.3%	(26 517)	16.6%	(34 528)	21.6%	(176 175)	110.3%	(30 447)	87.0%	13.4%
Capital assets	(159 759)	(159 759)	(57 142)	35.8%	(57 988)	36.3%	(26 517)	16.6%	(34 528)	21.6%	(176 175)	110.3%	(30 447)	87.0%	13.4%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(109 759)	(109 759)	(90 392)	82.4%	3 012	(2.7%)	(71 517)	65.2%	63 472	(57.8%)	(95 425)	86.9%	(106 917)	139.7%	(159.4%)
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 800	100.5%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 800	100.5%	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(74 425)	(74 425)	(24 871)	33.4%	(27 000)	36.3%	-	-	(29 060)	39.0%	(80 931)	108.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(74 425)	(74 425)	(24 871)	33.4%	(27 000)	36.3%	-	-	(29 060)	39.0%	(80 931)	108.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(74 425)	(74 425)	(24 871)	33.4%	(27 000)	36.3%	-	-	(29 060)	39.0%	(80 931)	108.7%	148 800	100.5%	(119.5%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	2 414	2 414	(29 584)	(1 225.7%)	(192)	(7.9%)	46 401	1 922.4%	(46 663)	(1 933.2%)	(30 038)	(1 244.5%)	(4 571)	288.4%	920.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	80 999	80 999	30 289	37.4%	705	.9%	513	.6%	46 914	57.9%	30 289	37.4%	39 180	20.3%	19.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	83 413	83 413	705	.8%	513	.6%	46 914	56.2%	251	.3%	251	.3%	34 608	111.5%	(99.3%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 206	1.7%	2 181	1.7%	2 175	1.7%	124 222	95.0%	130 785	47.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 238	3.7%	1 261	3.8%	961	2.9%	30 073	89.7%	33 533	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 476	2.3%	1 470	2.3%	1 468	2.3%	58 872	93.0%	63 266	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	604	1.3%	566	1.2%	578	1.2%	45 052	96.3%	46 799	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	5	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	5 524	2.0%	5 478	2.0%	5 182	1.9%	258 224	94.1%	274 408	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	771	4.7%	735	4.5%	596	3.6%	14 259	87.2%	16 360	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	190	2.9%	188	2.9%	82	1.2%	6 067	93.0%	6 526	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 562	1.8%	4 555	1.8%	4 504	1.8%	237 899	94.6%	251 521	91.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	5 524	2.0%	5 478	2.0%	5 182	1.9%	258 224	94.1%	274 408	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 422	66.8%	389	18.2%	-	-	319	15.0%	2 130	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	1 422	66.8%	389	18.2%	-	-	319	15.0%	2 130	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Frans Mabokela (Acting)	012 716 1300
Financial Manager	Ms Nancy Rampedi	012 716 1000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>1 594 000</b>	<b>1 563 983</b>	<b>491 741</b>	<b>30.8%</b>	<b>224 009</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>424 870</b>	<b>27.2%</b>	<b>433 894</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>1 574 513</b>	<b>100.7%</b>	<b>311 468</b>	<b>94.2%</b>	<b>39.3%</b>
Operating Revenue	1 594 000	1 563 983	491 741	30.8%	224 009	14.1%	424 870	27.2%	433 894	27.7%	1 574 513	100.7%	311 468	94.2%	39.3%
Property rates	294 576	294 489	76 960	26.1%	69 916	23.7%	74 757	25.4%	74 414	25.3%	296 046	100.5%	76 419	86.8%	(2.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	445 000	434 416	104 147	23.4%	101 165	22.7%	96 102	22.1%	117 139	27.0%	418 354	96.3%	108 866	95.3%	7.6%
Service charges - water revenue	147 500	148 600	54 010	36.6%	17 333	11.7%	38 501	26.0%	51 803	34.9%	161 717	108.8%	19 459	96.8%	180.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 000	35 007	14 173	40.5%	3 208	9.2%	11 154	31.9%	17 008	48.6%	45 543	130.1%	4 589	116.5%	270.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	30 000	30 411	7 780	25.9%	7 202	24.0%	9 101	29.9%	9 987	32.8%	34 069	112.0%	6 648	97.1%	50.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 755	1 755	351	20.0%	308	17.6%	300	18.2%	260	14.8%	1 238	70.5%	263	161.7%	(1.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	7 600	7 600	793	10.4%	1 444	19.0%	1 454	19.1%	790	10.4%	4 482	59.0%	2 636	196.1%	(70.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	70 000	70 000	19 650	27.2%	20 536	29.3%	24 059	34.4%	31 708	45.3%	93 354	136.2%	14 023	107.9%	128.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	530	530	10	1.9%	(105)	(19.8%)	32	6.1%	562	106.0%	499	94.2%	52	64.3%	981.9%
Licences and permits	3 400	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	28.6%	(100.0%)
Agency services	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	515 319	515 319	210 895	40.9%	-	-	165 615	32.1%	126 538	24.6%	503 048	97.8%	75 969	97.8%	66.6%
Other own revenue	37 320	16 456	3 572	9.6%	3 012	8.1%	3 695	22.5%	3 684	22.4%	13 963	84.8%	3 542	51.5%	4.0%
Gain on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>1 582 851</b>	<b>1 561 520</b>	<b>341 819</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>318 944</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>389 096</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>326 588</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>1 376 446</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>466 874</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	<b>(30.0%)</b>
Employee related costs	370 680	370 680	92 631	25.0%	96 075	25.9%	94 412	25.5%	93 075	25.1%	376 193	101.5%	87 187	101.3%	6.8%
Remuneration of councillors	29 000	26 421	5 896	20.3%	6 520	22.5%	6 528	24.7%	6 512	24.6%	25 466	96.3%	5 911	90.1%	10.2%
Debt impairment	201 000	201 000	(4 743)	(2.4%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 743)	(2.4%)	55 210	26.5%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	87 370	87 370	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	10 000	-	27 492	274.9%	9 264	92.6%	37 562	375.6%	-	-	74 317	-	26 108	1 008.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	515 000	512 000	123 478	24.0%	90 505	17.6%	168 711	33.0%	103 600	20.2%	486 295	95.0%	163 056	95.3%	(36.5%)
Other materials	80 943	77 262	18 140	22.4%	33 397	43.3%	17 249	22.3%	34 461	44.6%	103 237	133.6%	24 487	80.9%	40.7%
Contracted services	146 250	146 889	51 385	35.0%	54 442	37.2%	41 540	28.5%	61 839	42.4%	209 627	142.7%	59 189	221.0%	23.2%
Transfers and grants	25 000	20 000	1 480	5.9%	1 280	5.1%	784	3.9%	818	4.1%	4 362	21.8%	5 504	60.7%	(85.1%)
Other expenditure	117 608	120 899	25 660	21.8%	27 430	23.3%	22 290	18.4%	26 292	21.7%	107 673	84.1%	49 223	113.0%	(46.6%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>11 149</b>	<b>2 463</b>	<b>149 921</b>		<b>(94 935)</b>		<b>35 774</b>		<b>107 306</b>		<b>198 066</b>		<b>(155 406)</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	255 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 509	87.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>266 360</b>	<b>2 463</b>	<b>149 921</b>		<b>(94 935)</b>		<b>35 774</b>		<b>107 306</b>		<b>198 066</b>		<b>122 103</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>266 360</b>	<b>2 463</b>	<b>149 921</b>		<b>(94 935)</b>		<b>35 774</b>		<b>107 306</b>		<b>198 066</b>		<b>122 103</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>266 360</b>	<b>2 463</b>	<b>149 921</b>		<b>(94 935)</b>		<b>35 774</b>		<b>107 306</b>		<b>198 066</b>		<b>122 103</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>266 360</b>	<b>2 463</b>	<b>149 921</b>		<b>(94 935)</b>		<b>35 774</b>		<b>107 306</b>		<b>198 066</b>		<b>122 103</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>255 211</b>	<b>258 232</b>	<b>32 413</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>90 695</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>72 889</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>99 607</b>	<b>38.6%</b>	<b>295 604</b>	<b>114.5%</b>	<b>145 262</b>	<b>88.2%</b>	<b>(31.4%)</b>
Source of Finance	255 211	258 232	32 413	12.7%	90 695	35.5%	72 889	28.2%	99 607	38.6%	295 604	114.5%	145 262	88.2%	(31.4%)
National Government	255 211	240 211	31 940	12.5%	90 457	35.4%	72 447	30.2%	68 931	28.7%	263 774	109.8%	139 102	88.2%	(50.4%)
Provincial Government	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	84.2%	337	84.2%	553	54.1%	(39.1%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>255 211</b>	<b>240 611</b>	<b>31 940</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>90 457</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>72 447</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>69 268</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>264 111</b>	<b>109.8%</b>	<b>139 655</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>(50.4%)</b>
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	17 621	473	2.7%	238	1.3%	443	2.5%	30 340	172.2%	31 493	178.7%	5 606	89.4%	441.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>255 211</b>	<b>258 232</b>	<b>32 413</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>90 695</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>72 889</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>99 607</b>	<b>38.6%</b>	<b>295 604</b>	<b>114.5%</b>	<b>145 262</b>	<b>88.2%</b>	<b>(31.4%)</b>
Governance and Administration	-	1 963	473	24.1%	238	12.1%	429	21.8%	559	28.5%	1 698	86.5%	5 574	134.5%	(90.0%)
Executive & Council	-	118	78	6.6%	11	0.9%	43	36.1%	27	23.1%	159	134.4%	9	31.6%	187.8%
Budget & Treasury Office	-	131	-	-	20	1.5%	-	-	531	406.8%	551	422.0%	5 564	184.7%	(60.5%)
Corporate Services	-	1 714	395	23.1%	206	12.0%	386	22.5%	-	-	988	57.6%	-	-	20.2%
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>4 900</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>2 642</b>	<b>53.9%</b>	<b>7 088</b>	<b>82.6%</b>	<b>(92.1%)</b>
Community & Social Services	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	84.2%	337	84.2%	1 719	24.3%	(80.4%)
Sport And Recreation	-	4 500	694	15.4%	925	20.8%	466	10.4%	220	4.9%	2 305	51.2%	5 368	193.7%	(95.9%)
Public Safety	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>121 519</b>	<b>139 160</b>	<b>23 840</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>38 131</b>	<b>31.4%</b>	<b>32 716</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>63 559</b>	<b>45.7%</b>	<b>158 247</b>	<b>113.7%</b>	<b>64 421</b>	<b>94.8%</b>	<b>(1.3%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	121 519	139 160	23 840	19.6%	38 131	31.4%	32 716	23.5%	63 559	45.7%	158 247	113.7%	64 418	94.7%	(1.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading Services</b>	<b>126 192</b>	<b>112 209</b>	<b>7 405</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>51 401</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>39 278</b>	<b>35.0%</b>	<b>34 933</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>133 018</b>	<b>118.5%</b>	<b>68 179</b>	<b>81.1%</b>	<b>(48.8%)</b>
Electricity	13 304	13 163	858	6.5%	4 294	32.3%	4 969	37.8%	3 010	22.9%	13 132	99.8%	12 323	89.5%	(75.6%)
Water	74 388	102 546	795	1.1%	37 170	50.0%	26 955	26.3%	21 310	20.8%	86 230	84.1%	45 075	79.5%	(52.7%)
Waste Water Management															

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>1 647 922</b>	<b>1 557 905</b>	<b>559 097</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>477 097</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>437 214</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>214 870</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>1 688 278</b>	<b>108.4%</b>	<b>210 828</b>	<b>105.1%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	233 599	233 512	36 875	15.8%	33 227	14.3%	41 115	17.6%	44 713	19.1%	156 030	66.8%	39 055	68.0%	14.5%		
Service charges	537 522	448 122	142 908	26.6%	135 815	25.3%	193 326	43.1%	159 781	35.7%	631 831	141.0%	149 084	126.2%	7.2%		
Other revenue	28 671	28 141	75 394	263.0%	26 065	90.9%	9 178	32.6%	9 586	34.1%	120 223	427.2%	20 052	451.0%	(52.2%)		
Government - operating	515 319	515 319	212 906	41.3%	146 310	28.3%	129 002	25.0%	-	-	509 218	98.6%	-	-	96.0%		
Government - capital	255 211	255 211	88 250	34.6%	112 623	44.1%	63 138	24.7%	-	-	264 011	103.4%	-	-	97.1%		
Interest	77 600	77 600	2 764	3.6%	2 958	3.8%	1 454	1.9%	790	1.0%	7 966	10.3%	2 636	21.1%	(70.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(1 319 481)</b>	<b>(1 319 481)</b>	<b>(541 298)</b>	<b>41.0%</b>	<b>(354 912)</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>(390 908)</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	<b>(210 643)</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>(1 497 762)</b>	<b>113.5%</b>	<b>(245 925)</b>	<b>110.4%</b>	<b>(14.3%)</b>		
Suppliers and employees	(1 309 481)	(1 309 481)	(512 326)	39.1%	(353 632)	27.0%	(390 124)	29.8%	(209 825)	16.0%	(1 465 908)	111.9%	(231 708)	108.4%	(9.4%)		
Finance charges	(10 000)	(10 000)	(27 492)	274.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 492)	274.9%	(8 712)	499.3%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 480)	-	(1 280)	-	(784)	-	-	-	(4 362)	-	(5 504)	-	(85.1%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>328 441</b>	<b>238 424</b>	<b>17 799</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>122 185</b>	<b>37.2%</b>	<b>46 306</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>4 227</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>190 517</b>	<b>79.9%</b>	<b>(35 097)</b>	<b>86.7%</b>	<b>(112.0%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(255 211)</b>	<b>(258 232)</b>	<b>(32 413)</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>(90 695)</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>(72 889)</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>(69 826)</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>(265 823)</b>	<b>102.9%</b>	<b>(145 262)</b>	<b>88.2%</b>	<b>(51.9%)</b>		
Capital assets	(255 211)	(258 232)	(32 413)	12.7%	(90 695)	35.5%	(72 889)	28.2%	(69 826)	27.0%	(265 823)	102.9%	(145 262)	88.2%	(51.9%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(255 211)</b>	<b>(258 232)</b>	<b>(32 413)</b>	<b>12.7%</b>	<b>(90 695)</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>(72 889)</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>(69 826)</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>(265 823)</b>	<b>102.9%</b>	<b>(145 262)</b>	<b>108.7%</b>	<b>(51.9%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>73 230</b>	<b>(19 807)</b>	<b>(14 613)</b>	<b>(20.0%)</b>	<b>31 491</b>	<b>43.0%</b>	<b>(26 584)</b>	<b>134.2%</b>	<b>(65 600)</b>	<b>331.2%</b>	<b>(75 306)</b>	<b>380.2%</b>	<b>(180 359)</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>(63.6%)</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 136	17 136	77 959	454.9%	63 346	369.7%	94 837	553.4%	68 253	398.3%	77 959	454.9%	231 500	134.7%	(70.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	90 367	(2 671)	63 346	70.1%	94 837	104.9%	68 253	(2 555.3%)	2 653	(99.3%)	2 653	(99.3%)	51 231	40.8%	(94.8%)		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	38 691	10.0%	19 982	5.2%	16 869	4.4%	311 655	80.5%	387 197	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	37 571	18.3%	17 375	8.4%	14 372	7.0%	136 447	66.3%	205 765	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	113 790	21.2%	14 598	2.7%	12 085	2.3%	396 162	73.8%	534 655	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	12 710	10.8%	6 428	5.5%	5 162	4.4%	93 137	79.3%	117 437	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 739	3.7%	3 176	3.1%	2 831	2.8%	92 281	90.4%	102 028	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10 756	4.4%	13 728	5.6%	11 784	4.8%	206 743	85.1%	243 010	15.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>217 257</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>75 285</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>63 103</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>1 236 446</b>	<b>77.7%</b>	<b>1 592 091</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	20 377	34.5%	4 524	7.7%	4 245	7.2%	29 911	50.6%	59 056	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	73 534	23.3%	21 793	6.9%	17 084	5.4%	202 411	64.3%	315 022	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	112 839	9.3%	47 473	3.9%	40 369	3.3%	1 009 881	83.4%	1 210 562	76.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	10 507	141.0%	1 495	20.1%	1 406	18.9%	(5 957)	(80.0%)	7 451	5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>217 257</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>75 285</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>63 103</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>1 236 446</b>	<b>77.7%</b>	<b>1 592 091</b>	<b>100.0%</b>				

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	40 608	48.7%	42 702	51.3%	-	-	-	-	83 310	32.7%
Bulk Water	8 812	8.0%	11 691	10.6%	9 899	9.0%	79 559	72.4%	109 962	43.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	38 879	63.1%	11 190	18.2%	5 701	9.3%	5 835	9.5%	61 604	24.2%
Auditor-General	36	70.5%	15	29.5%	-	-	-	-	52	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>88 335</b>	<b>34.7%</b>	<b>65 598</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>15 600</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>85 394</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>254 927</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr ME Manaka (Acting)	012 318 9500
Financial Manager	Mr Siza Rikobso (Acting)	012 318 9224

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	4 056 902	4 319 679	962 462	23.7%	969 950	23.9%	906 167	21.0%	942 988	21.8%	3 781 567	87.5%	725 948	82.8%		29.9%	
Property rates	300 115	300 115	74 117	24.7%	74 314	24.8%	81 327	27.1%	75 367	25.1%	305 125	101.7%	73 247	99.9%		2.9%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-		(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 072 510	2 264 868	561 338	27.1%	557 547	26.9%	463 768	20.5%	498 446	22.0%	2 081 180	91.9%	391 002	88.4%		27.2%	
Service charges - water revenue	484 254	484 054	77 634	16.0%	86 297	17.8%	89 160	18.4%	114 477	24.1%	389 568	78.3%	77 268	87.0%		50.6%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	250 835	271 828	46 900	18.7%	43 813	17.5%	46 301	17.0%	46 189	24.3%	203 211	74.8%	43 634	99.4%		51.7%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	113 160	113 160	28 865	25.5%	25 383	22.4%	27 601	24.4%	27 610	24.4%	109 459	96.7%	27 026	99.9%		2.2%	
Service charges - other	295	225	2	.7%	129	43.6%	13	5.8%	6	2.7%	150	66.6%	109	56.3%		(94.5%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 884	10 082	2 839	31.9%	2 348	26.4%	2 277	22.6%	2 257	22.4%	9 720	96.4%	2 169	93.7%		4.1%	
Interest earned - external investments	35 241	15 193	2 987	8.5%	1 941	5.5%	1 273	8.4%	4 250	28.0%	10 451	68.8%	5 087	72.3%		(16.5%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	139 244	198 047	46 501	33.4%	48 567	34.9%	37 282	19.0%	59 541	30.4%	191 891	97.9%	42 340	103.0%		40.6%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Fines	9 062	1 614	554	6.1%	385	4.3%	1 060	65.7%	1 459	90.4%	3 459	214.3%	1 579	58.3%		(7.6%)	
Licences and permits	10 856	8 591	2 311	21.3%	2 682	24.7%	1 731	20.1%	2 500	29.1%	9 223	107.4%	3 019	107.4%		(17.2%)	
Agency services	19 277	19 277	6 935	36.0%	1 023	5.3%	(9 003)	(46.7%)	9 956	51.6%	8 913	46.2%	7 383	102.1%		34.8%	
Transfers recognised - operational	583 768	609 026	97 626	16.8%	78 370	13.4%	145 673	23.9%	60 250	9.9%	382 119	62.7%	21 976	47.2%		174.2%	
Other own revenue	24 400	24 241	13 511	55.4%	46 492	190.5%	16 246	67.1%	15 862	69.6%	93 132	384.2%	25 987	38.4%		(51.1%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 000	1 358	132	2.6%	646	13.2%	1 434	105.6%	1 816	133.7%	4 082	297.7%	3 123	55.4%		(41.9%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>3 886 035</b>	<b>4 296 346</b>	<b>840 589</b>	<b>21.6%</b>	<b>760 903</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>1 156 961</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>865 756</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>3 624 210</b>	<b>84.4%</b>	<b>564 703</b>	<b>84.2%</b>		<b>53.3%</b>	
Employer related costs	577 889	580 038	142 701	24.7%	138 582	24.0%	139 220	24.0%	142 158	24.5%	562 659	97.0%	138 361	102.7%		2.7%	
Remuneration of councillors	30 722	30 837	7 111	23.1%	8 187	26.6%	8 044	26.1%	8 078	26.2%	31 420	101.9%	7 066	97.1%		14.3%	
Debt impairment	386 643	386 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	415 968	415 977	5 793	1.4%	4 372	1.1%	268 421	64.5%	81 744	19.7%	360 330	86.6%	6 420	24.0%		1 173.3%	
Finance charges	52 721	61 822	7 704	14.6%	26 482	50.2%	7 098	11.5%	29 085	47.0%	70 369	113.8%	29 953	124.9%		(2.9%)	
Bulk purchases	1 769 272	2 082 000	602 773	34.1%	459 028	25.9%	609 142	29.3%	381 782	18.3%	2 052 725	98.6%	249 548	104.3%		53.0%	
Other Materials	131 712	168 388	7 469	5.7%	32 134	24.4%	19 925	11.8%	80 699	47.5%	139 586	82.9%	11 312	82.8%		607.7%	
Contracted services	208 411	313 749	22 115	10.6%	43 300	20.8%	39 805	12.7%	63 219	20.1%	168 439	53.3%	43 587	54.3%		45.0%	
Transfers and grants	24 779	19 749	924	3.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	4.7%	-	-		-	
Other expenditure	287 917	237 143	43 997	15.3%	48 819	17.0%	65 307	27.5%	79 634	33.6%	237 758	100.3%	78 457	110.2%		1.5%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>170 867</b>	<b>23 333</b>	<b>121 873</b>		<b>209 047</b>		<b>(250 795)</b>		<b>77 232</b>		<b>157 357</b>		<b>161 245</b>				
Transfers recognised - capital	398 974	429 529	-	-	-	-	396	1%	-	-	396	1%	-	-		-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>569 741</b>	<b>452 862</b>	<b>121 873</b>		<b>209 047</b>		<b>(250 398)</b>		<b>77 232</b>		<b>157 754</b>		<b>161 245</b>				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>569 741</b>	<b>452 862</b>	<b>121 873</b>		<b>209 047</b>		<b>(250 398)</b>		<b>77 232</b>		<b>157 754</b>		<b>161 245</b>				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>569 741</b>	<b>452 862</b>	<b>121 873</b>		<b>209 047</b>		<b>(250 398)</b>		<b>77 232</b>		<b>157 754</b>		<b>161 245</b>				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>569 741</b>	<b>452 862</b>	<b>121 873</b>		<b>209 047</b>		<b>(250 398)</b>		<b>77 232</b>		<b>157 754</b>		<b>161 245</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>486 874</b>	<b>646 252</b>	<b>98 237</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>119 884</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>93 933</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>176 746</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>488 801</b>	<b>75.6%</b>	<b>169 697</b>	<b>46.5%</b>		<b>4.2%</b>
National Government	397 342	426 947	83 818	21.1%	81 096	20.4%	65 780	15.4%	143 079	33.5%	373 773	87.5%	156 988	61.0%		(8.9%)
Provincial Government	1 532	2 582	-	-	1 122	9.0%	188	7.2%	119	4.6%	427	16.5%	397	100.0%		(70.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>398 874</b>	<b>429 529</b>	<b>83 818</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>81 218</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>65 966</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>143 198</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>374 200</b>	<b>87.1%</b>	<b>157 385</b>	<b>61.0%</b>		<b>(9.0%)</b>
Borrowing	-	128 603	-	-	5 559	-	15 969	12.4%	15 996	12.4%	37 523	29.2%	12 312	42.3%		29.9%
Internally generated funds	19 000	19 120	729	3.8%	202	1.1%	39	2%	3 255	17.0%	4 225	22.1%	-	-		(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	69 000	69 000	13 690	19.8%	32 906	47.7%	11 959	17.3%	14 298	20.7%	72 853	105.6%	-	-		(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>486 874</b>	<b>646 252</b>	<b>98 237</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>119 884</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>93 933</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>176 746</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>488 801</b>	<b>75.6%</b>	<b>169 697</b>	<b>46.5%</b>		<b>4.2%</b>
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	<b>18 465</b>	<b>11 040</b>	<b>729</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>1 393</b>	<b>7.5%</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>7 268</b>	<b>65.8%</b>	<b>9 886</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38.4%</b>		<b>(100.0%)</b>
Executive & Council	7 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Corporate Services	11 000	11 040	729	6.6%	1 393	12.7%	497	4.5%	4 032	36.5%	6 650	60.2%	-	-		(100.0%)
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>9 391</b>	<b>12 863</b>	<b>10 988</b>	<b>117.0%</b>	<b>8 452</b>	<b>90.0%</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>14 206</b>	<b>110.4%</b>	<b>36 446</b>	<b>283.3%</b>	<b>6 134</b>	<b>61.2%</b>		<b>131.6%</b>
Community & Social Services	1 532	4 997	-	-	1 122	8.0%	188	3.7%	119	2.4%	427	8.5%	397	28.9%		(70.0%)
Sport And Recreation	7 859	7 866	6 516	82.9%	1 094	13.9%	1 396	17.7%	3 152	40.1%	12 157	154.6%	5 737	50.8%		(45.1%)
Public Safety	-	-	4 473	-	7 236	-	1 218	-	10 935	-	22 862	-	-	-		(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>305 002</b>	<b>335 242</b>	<b>66 875</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>70 956</b>	<b>23.3%</b>	<b>62 528</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>112 813</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>313 172</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	<b>130 341</b>	<b>59.3%</b>		<b>(13.4%)</b>
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	73.5%		(100.0%)
Road Transport	305 002	335 242	66 875	21.9%	70 956	23.3%	62 528	18.7%	112 813	33.7%	313 172	93.4%	130 307	59.3%		(13.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Trading Services</b>																

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17											2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
Receipts	4 037 459	4 334 564	934 399	23.1%	1 212 193	30.0%	1 188 397	27.4%	794 325	18.3%	4 129 314	95.3%	683 229	87.1%	16.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 715 556	2 715 556	55 939	20.3%	86 085	31.2%	86 242	31.3%	60 565	22.0%	288 830	104.8%	71 516	94.8%	(15.3%)	
Service charges	2 671 542	2 941 425	599 051	22.4%	857 092	32.1%	631 092	21.5%	633 013	21.5%	2 728 248	92.5%	498 128	79.3%	27.1%	
Other revenue	72 478	63 834	15 729	21.7%	11 275	15.6%	2 030	3.2%	20 335	31.9%	49 368	77.3%	40 137	116.7%	(49.3%)	
Government – operating	583 768	609 026	131 592	22.5%	87 523	15.0%	133 149	21.9%	18 146	3.0%	370 409	60.8%	21 976	47.2%	(17.4%)	
Government – capital	398 874	429 529	82 600	20.7%	119 710	30.0%	297 330	69.2%	20 000	5.0%	499 640	116.3%	4 045	122.3%	(100.0%)	
Interest	35 241	15 193	49 488	140.4%	50 508	143.3%	38 555	253.8%	62 266	409.8%	200 817	1 321.7%	47 427	525.0%	31.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(3 083 424)	(3 493 726)	(822 209)	26.7%	(742 171)	24.1%	(878 732)	25.2%	(621 203)	17.8%	(3 064 315)	87.7%	(550 663)	88.7%	12.8%	
Suppliers and employees	(3 005 924)	(3 412 155)	(819 081)	27.2%	(720 246)	24.0%	(875 697)	25.7%	(598 364)	17.5%	(3 013 388)	88.3%	(523 848)	89.3%	14.2%	
Finance charges	(52 721)	(61 822)	(7 689)	5.1%	(21 316)	40.4%	(2 513)	4.1%	(27 300)	36.1%	(68 818)	79.0%	(26 236)	90.4%	(15.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(24 779)	(19 749)	(6 439)	1.8%	(6 610)	2.5%	(5 233)	2.6%	(5 38)	0.7%	(2 110)	10.7%	(5 79)	10.5%	(7.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>954 035</b>	<b>840 838</b>	<b>112 190</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>470 021</b>	<b>49.3%</b>	<b>309 665</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>173 122</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>1 044 998</b>	<b>126.7%</b>	<b>132 566</b>	<b>82.8%</b>	<b>30.6%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
Receipts	93 000	1 358	132	1%	640	7%	1 434	105.6%	-	-	2 226	164.0%	3 123	114.4%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	93 000	1 358	132	1%	640	7%	1 434	105.6%	-	-	2 226	164.0%	3 123	114.4%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(486 873)	(646 252)	(98 237)	20.2%	(119 884)	24.6%	(81 975)	12.7%	(188 705)	29.2%	(488 801)	75.6%	(169 697)	66.0%	11.2%	
Capital assets	(486 873)	(646 252)	(98 237)	20.2%	(119 884)	24.6%	(81 975)	12.7%	(188 705)	29.2%	(488 801)	75.6%	(169 697)	66.0%	11.2%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(393 873)</b>	<b>(644 895)</b>	<b>(98 105)</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>(119 225)</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>(80 540)</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>(188 705)</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>(486 575)</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>(166 574)</b>	<b>73.0%</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
Receipts	2 078	2 078	-	-	-	-	137	6.6%	8 435	406.0%	8 571	412.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 078	2 078	-	-	-	-	137	6.6%	8 435	406.0%	8 571	412.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(5 271)	(5 271)	(4 002)	7.6%	(3 590)	63.7%	(4 002)	7.6%	(12 918)	24.5%	(5 513)	103.4%	(3 590)	131.8%	(61.5%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(5 271)	(5 271)	(4 002)	7.6%	(3 590)	63.7%	(4 002)	7.6%	(12 918)	24.5%	(5 513)	103.4%	(3 590)	131.8%	(61.5%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(50 643)</b>	<b>(50 643)</b>	<b>(4 002)</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>(3 590)</b>	<b>66.3%</b>	<b>(3 865)</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>(4 484)</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>(45 942)</b>	<b>90.7%</b>	<b>(3 590)</b>	<b>136.5%</b>	<b>(86.7%)</b>	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>509 519</b>	<b>145 300</b>	<b>10 083</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>317 206</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>225 259</b>	<b>155.0%</b>	<b>(20 067)</b>	<b>(13.8%)</b>	<b>532 482</b>	<b>366.5%</b>	<b>(67 599)</b>	<b>104.6%</b>	<b>(70.3%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	593 693	407 258	344 363	58.0%	354 446	59.7%	671 653	164.9%	896 912	220.2%	344 363	84.6%	777 407	128.6%	15.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 103 212	552 558	354 446	32.1%	671 653	60.9%	896 912	162.3%	876 845	158.7%	876 845	158.7%	709 809	119.6%	23.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	64 508	6.2%	28 358	2.7%	17 838	1.7%	922 342	89.3%	1 033 046	29.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	190 656	21.5%	143 613	20.7%	48 855	7.0%	309 543	44.7%	692 266	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	22 931	9.2%	9 999	4.0%	6 208	2.5%	210 954	84.4%	250 094	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	25 534	9.0%	7 351	2.6%	5 443	1.9%	244 572	86.5%	262 899	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9 256	3.0%	6 700	2.2%	5 294	1.7%	286 260	93.1%	307 510	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	563	3.6%	485	3.1%	390	2.5%	14 062	90.7%	15 499	4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	18 430	2.1%	17 883	2.0%	16 083	1.8%	838 953	94.1%	891 349	25.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(6 723)	(7.6%)	966	1.1%	5 205	5.9%	88 485	100.6%	88 133	2.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>325 154</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>215 354</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>104 915</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>2 915 373</b>	<b>81.9%</b>	<b>3 560 796</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	15 461	17.5%	4 997	5.6%	2 178	2.5%	65 901	74.4%	88 537	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	170 053	33.7%	140 629	29.9%	43 177	8.6%	150 815	29.9%	504 674	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	121 177	4.4%	59 897	2.2%	51 720	1.9%	2 540 047	91.6%	2 772 841	77.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	18 464	9.5%	9 831	5.0%	7 839	4.0%	158 609	81.4%	194 744	5.5%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>325 154</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>215 354</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>104 915</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>2 915 373</b>	<b>81.9%</b>	<b>3 560 796</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	68 693	32.2%	54 683	25.6%	1 489	7%	88 569	41.5%	213 434	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>68 693</b>	<b>32.2%</b>	<b>54 683</b>	<b>25.6%</b>	<b>1 489</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>88 569</b>	<b>41.5%</b>	<b>213 434</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gordon Molokwane	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	Mr Paul Malatji	014 590 3129

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17											2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
Receipts	170 683	192 736	57 923	33.9%	50 978	29.9%	47 427	24.6%	21 451	11.1%	177 779	92.2%	21 423	109.1%		.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 117	6 117	917	15.0%	1 126	18.4%	2 117	34.6%	2 110	34.5%	6 270	102.5%	1 067	86.5%		97.8%	
Service charges	45 573	45 357	5 811	12.8%	4 609	10.1%	6 015	13.3%	2 350	5.2%	18 786	41.4%	7 110	68.9%		(66.9%)	
Other revenue	14 156	36 425	7 223	51.0%	9 454	66.8%	16 952	46.6%	15 341	42.1%	49 000	134.5%	12 924	191.8%		18.7%	
Government - operating	69 241	69 241	32 783	47.3%	26 845	38.8%	16 927	24.4%	1 000	1.4%	17 535	112.0%	-	113.5%		(100.0%)	
Government - capital	32 415	32 415	10 900	33.6%	8 473	26.8%	3 342	10.3%	-	-	22 915	70.7%	-	91.7%		101.4%	
Interest	3 181	3 181	299	9.1%	251	7.9%	2 043	64.2%	650	20.4%	3 233	101.6%	323	240.0%		-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	(140 462)	(140 462)	(56 160)	40.0%	(37 003)	26.3%	(50 108)	35.7%	(16 523)	11.8%	(159 794)	113.8%	(20 337)	119.5%		(18.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(139 962)	(139 962)	(56 066)	40.1%	(36 916)	26.4%	(49 919)	35.7%	(16 395)	11.7%	(159 296)	113.8%	(20 337)	119.8%		(19.4%)	
Finance charges	(500)	(500)	(94)	18.9%	(86)	17.3%	(189)	37.8%	(128)	25.6%	(498)	99.8%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	30 221	52 274	1 763	5.8%	13 975	46.2%	(2 681)	(5.1%)	4 928	9.4%	17 985	34.4%	1 086	68.5%		353.8%	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
Receipts	4 792	4 792	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-		-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 792	4 792	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-		-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	(34 769)	(34 769)	(6 746)	19.4%	(9 278)	26.7%	(3 193)	9.2%	(283)	8%	(19 501)	56.1%	(6 832)	82.9%		(95.9%)	
Capital assets	(34 769)	(34 769)	(6 746)	19.4%	(9 278)	26.7%	(3 193)	9.2%	(283)	8%	(19 501)	56.1%	(6 832)	82.9%		(95.9%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(29 977)	(29 977)	(6 746)	22.5%	(8 991)	30.0%	(3 193)	10.7%	(283)	9%	(19 214)	64.1%	(6 832)	91.6%		(95.9%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
Receipts	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	2 714	24 767	(4 984)	(183.6%)	4 984	183.6%	(5 874)	(23.7%)	4 645	18.8%	(1 230)	(5.0%)	(5 746)	(5.3%)		(180.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 227	1 608	1 608	30.8%	(3 376)	(64.6%)	1 608	100.0%	(4 267)	(265.4%)	1 608	100.0%	7 353	-		(158.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 941	26 375	(3 376)	(42.5%)	1 608	20.2%	(4 267)	(16.2%)	378	1.4%	378	1.4%	1 608	20.3%		(76.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	444	1.4%	432	1.3%	397	1.2%	31 255	96.1%	32 528	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(4 488)	2.8%	351	2.2%	352	2.4%	14 600	92.6%	15 711	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 093	9.9%	437	3.0%	298	2.6%	9 104	82.6%	11 022	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	503	3.6%	230	1.6%	228	1.6%	13 067	93.1%	14 028	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	316	3.7%	146	1.7%	143	1.7%	7 878	92.9%	8 483	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(8)	(8.6%)	2	2.4%	-	-	101	106.3%	95	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 360	3.9%	1 273	2.1%	1 246	2.1%	55 843	92.0%	60 721	40.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(4 240)	(55.9%)	175	2.3%	162	2.1%	11 441	151.5%	7 684	5.1%	67	9%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	852	.6%	3 036	2.0%	2 956	2.0%	143 488	95.4%	150 332	100.0%	67	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(1 232)	(154.5%)	49	6.2%	54	6.7%	1 927	241.6%	797	5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(223)	(2.0%)	291	2.6%	263	2.3%	10 894	97.1%	11 224	7.5%	5	-	-	-
Households	3 730	2.8%	2 406	1.8%	2 337	1.8%	122 690	93.5%	131 162	87.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 423)	(19.9%)	290	4.1%	303	4.2%	7 978	111.6%	7 147	4.8%	62	9%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	852	.6%	3 036	2.0%	2 956	2.0%	143 488	95.4%	150 332	100.0%	67	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ben Mthogoane(Acting)	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting)	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2016/17											2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17							
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter								
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget						
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																					
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>654 040</b>	<b>683 086</b>	<b>208 395</b>	<b>31.9%</b>	<b>184 530</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>71 632</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>164 964</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>629 521</b>	<b>92.2%</b>	<b>119 560</b>	<b>101.2%</b>							
Property rates	91 274	105 823	27 416	30.0%	25 811	28.3%	27 052	25.6%	27 708	26.2%	107 986	102.0%	35 679	116.1%							(22.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
Service charges - water revenue	103 921	128 327	24 813	23.9%	26 518	25.3%	25 671	20.0%	31 110	24.2%	107 912	84.1%	26 907	86.6%							15.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 910	3 920	895	30.7%	730	25.1%	736	18.8%	474	12.1%	2 835	72.3%	600	85.5%							(71.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 288	32 843	2 069	28.4%	2 069	28.4%	1 984	6.0%	3 796	11.6%	9 918	30.2%	22 621	106.1%							(83.2%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	2	-	-	-	0	-	2	-	4	-	-	-							(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	9 500	9 500	2 785	29.3%	1 637	17.2%	2 243	23.6%	2 169	22.8%	8 834	93.0%	2 726	104.8%							(20.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	34 000	43 500	11 131	32.7%	12 007	35.3%	13 709	31.5%	13 523	31.1%	50 371	115.8%	10 591	107.0%							27.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
Fines	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 143	71.4%	2 143	71.4%	2 774	146.1%							(22.7%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
Transfers recognised - operational	354 468	354 373	138 860	39.2%	115 789	32.7%	-	-	83 317	23.5%	337 966	95.4%	17 294	100.8%							381.8%
Other own revenue	47 679	1 800	424	.9%	170	.4%	236	13.1%	722	40.1%	1 552	86.2%	369	98.9%							95.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>762 028</b>	<b>790 570</b>	<b>161 131</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>171 648</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>161 248</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>220 809</b>	<b>27.9%</b>	<b>714 836</b>	<b>90.4%</b>	<b>187 342</b>	<b>91.3%</b>							17.9%
Employer related costs	191 559	116 925	38 825	20.3%	40 329	21.1%	40 053	22.6%	41 147	23.3%	160 384	90.6%	38 423	96.5%							71.1%
Remuneration of councillors	24 509	22 859	5 245	21.4%	5 243	21.4%	7 010	30.7%	4 216	18.4%	21 714	95.0%	5 182	98.8%							(18.6%)
Debt impairment	73 622	87 309	18 406	25.0%	18 406	25.0%	18 406	21.1%	18 406	21.1%	73 622	84.3%	6 955	83.4%							164.6%
Depreciation and asset impairment	119 051	119 051	29 763	25.0%	29 763	25.0%	29 763	25.0%	29 763	25.0%	119 051	100.0%	25 713	100.0%							15.7%
Finance charges	6 606	6 606	2 996	45.3%	2 996	45.3%	2 411	36.6%	2 420	36.6%	5 656	85.6%	3 504	86.2%							(31.0%)
Bulk purchases	60 000	66 500	9 945	16.6%	17 826	29.7%	13 345	20.1%	24 889	37.4%	66 005	99.3%	15 453	86.4%							61.1%
Other Materials	56 127	64 341	6 899	12.3%	14 099	25.1%	11 280	17.5%	23 406	36.4%	55 684	86.5%	13 768	71.9%							70.0%
Contracted services	37 700	39 800	9 819	26.0%	10 291	27.3%	7 223	18.1%	11 019	27.7%	38 352	96.4%	11 972	97.7%							(6.0%)
Transfers and grants	51 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
Other expenditure	141 784	207 179	42 230	29.8%	32 696	23.1%	33 928	16.4%	65 544	31.6%	174 399	84.2%	66 372	115.1%							(1.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(107 987)</b>	<b>(107 484)</b>	<b>47 264</b>		<b>12 882</b>		<b>(89 616)</b>		<b>(55 846)</b>		<b>(85 315)</b>		<b>(67 782)</b>								
Transfers recognised - capital	185 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(400)	-							(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>77 885</b>	<b>(107 484)</b>	<b>47 264</b>		<b>12 882</b>		<b>(89 616)</b>		<b>(55 846)</b>		<b>(85 315)</b>		<b>(68 182)</b>								
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>77 885</b>	<b>(107 484)</b>	<b>47 264</b>		<b>12 882</b>		<b>(89 616)</b>		<b>(55 846)</b>		<b>(85 315)</b>		<b>(68 182)</b>								
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>77 885</b>	<b>(107 484)</b>	<b>47 264</b>		<b>12 882</b>		<b>(89 616)</b>		<b>(55 846)</b>		<b>(85 315)</b>		<b>(68 182)</b>								
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>77 885</b>	<b>(107 484)</b>	<b>47 264</b>		<b>12 882</b>		<b>(89 616)</b>		<b>(55 846)</b>		<b>(85 315)</b>		<b>(68 182)</b>								

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2016/17											2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17							
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter								
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget						
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																					
<b>Source of Finance</b>	<b>185 872</b>	<b>211 780</b>	<b>12 186</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>62 873</b>	<b>33.8%</b>	<b>18 639</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>67 065</b>	<b>31.7%</b>	<b>160 763</b>	<b>75.9%</b>	<b>68 576</b>	<b>80.4%</b>							(2.2%)
National Government	155 272	169 810	9 914	6.4%	26 938	17.3%	18 367	10.8%	55 492	32.7%	110 711	65.2%	35 537	77.8%							56.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>155 272</b>	<b>169 810</b>	<b>9 914</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>26 938</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>18 367</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>55 492</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>110 711</b>	<b>65.2%</b>	<b>35 537</b>	<b>77.8%</b>							56.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
Internally generated funds	30 600	41 970	2 272	7.4%	35 935	117.4%	272	.6%	11 573	27.6%	50 052	119.3%	33 040	84.2%							(65.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>185 872</b>	<b>211 780</b>	<b>12 186</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>62 873</b>	<b>33.8%</b>	<b>18 639</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>67 065</b>	<b>31.7%</b>	<b>160 763</b>	<b>75.9%</b>	<b>68 576</b>	<b>80.4%</b>							(2.2%)
<b>Governance and Administration</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>30 168</b>	<b>2 055</b>	<b>89.3%</b>	<b>35 894</b>	<b>1 560.6%</b>	<b>1 646</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>16 309</b>	<b>54.1%</b>	<b>55 904</b>	<b>185.3%</b>	<b>28 502</b>	<b>266.1%</b>							(42.8%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
Budget & Treasury Office	300	-	317	105.7%	-	-	-	-	35	-	353	-	30	59.2%							19.0%
Corporate Services	2 000	30 168	1 738	86.9%	35 894	1 794.7%	1 646	5.5%	16 273	53.9%	55 552	184.1%	28 472	269.6%							(42.8%)
<b>Community and Public Safety</b>	<b>13 800</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>500</b>		<b>5 900</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>1 399</b>	<b>93.2%</b>	<b>3 762</b>	<b>250.8%</b>	<b>11 061</b>	<b>737.4%</b>	<b>5 032</b>	<b>85.7%</b>							(25.2%)
Community & Social Services	13 600	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 653	330.6%	1 653	330.6%	1 689	13.6%							(2.1%)
Sport And Recreation	200	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	166	16.6%	166	16.6%	-	-							(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	5 900	-	1 399	-	1 944	-	9 243	-	3 343	-							(41.9%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							-
<b>Economic and Environmental Services</b>	<b>50 449</b>	<b>64 746</b>	<b>6 580</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>8 326</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>9 889</b>	<b>15.3%</b>	<b>25 536</b>												

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	735 691	735 691	199 107	27.1%	228 000	31.0%	163 425	22.2%	80 499	10.9%	671 031	91.2%	82 834	114.5%	(2.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	86 638	86 638	6 137	7.1%	11 372	13.1%	10 361	12.0%	68 873	79.5%	96 743	111.7%	49 839	181.6%	38.2%	
Service charges	118 718	118 718	9 805	8.3%	16 672	14.0%	16 156	13.6%	7 487	6.3%	50 120	42.2%	11 416	74.3%	(34.4%)	
Other revenue	4 510	4 510	3 711	82.9%	16 500	365.9%	3 024	67.1%	1 969	43.7%	25 204	558.9%	18 854	3 280.1%	(89.6%)	
Government - operating	354 468	354 468	152 752	43.1%	115 789	32.7%	85 654	24.0%	-	-	353 595	99.8%	-	-	97.1%	
Government - capital	155 273	155 273	26 701	17.2%	66 032	42.5%	46 683	30.2%	-	-	139 614	89.9%	-	-	97.7%	
Interest	16 085	16 085	1	-	1 636	10.2%	1 947	12.1%	2 169	13.5%	5 753	35.8%	2 726	41.0%	(20.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(564 105)	(564 105)	(168 479)	29.9%	(93 420)	16.6%	(127 721)	22.6%	(188 821)	33.5%	(578 441)	102.5%	(145 096)	106.9%	30.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(357 499)	(371 251)	(168 479)	30.2%	(90 424)	16.2%	(127 721)	34.4%	(186 402)	50.2%	(573 026)	154.3%	(141 592)	107.2%	31.6%	
Finance charges	(6 606)	-	-	-	(2 996)	45.3%	-	-	(2 420)	-	(5 419)	-	(3 500)	86.2%	(31.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	(192 854)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	171 586	171 586	30 629	17.9%	134 580	78.4%	35 704	20.8%	(108 322)	(63.1%)	92 590	54.0%	(62 262)	139.1%	74.0%	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	30 600	30 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	30 600	30 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(185 873)	(185 873)	(11 390)	6.1%	(62 873)	33.8%	(18 639)	10.0%	(67 065)	36.1%	(159 967)	86.1%	(68 576)	80.4%	(2.2%)	
Capital assets	(185 873)	(185 873)	(11 390)	6.1%	(62 873)	33.8%	(18 639)	10.0%	(67 065)	36.1%	(159 967)	86.1%	(68 576)	80.4%	(2.2%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(155 273)	(155 273)	(11 390)	7.3%	(62 873)	40.5%	(18 639)	12.0%	(67 065)	43.2%	(159 967)	103.0%	(68 576)	127.9%	(2.2%)	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(9 029)	(9 029)	(801)	8.9%	(3 045)	33.7%	(1 504)	16.7%	(4 777)	52.9%	(10 127)	112.2%	(4 886)	134.7%	(2.2%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(9 029)	(9 029)	(801)	8.9%	(3 045)	33.7%	(1 504)	16.7%	(4 777)	52.9%	(10 127)	112.2%	(4 886)	134.7%	(2.2%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(9 029)	(9 029)	(801)	8.9%	(3 045)	33.7%	(1 504)	16.7%	(4 777)	52.9%	(10 127)	112.2%	(4 886)	134.7%	(2.2%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	7 284	7 284	18 437	253.1%	68 662	942.6%	15 561	213.6%	(180 165)	(2 473.3%)	(77 504)	(1 064.0%)	(135 724)	316.3%	32.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	85 483	-	108 011	126.4%	126 449	147.9%	195 111	-	210 672	-	108 011	-	249 348	100.0%	(15.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	92 767	7 284	126 449	136.3%	195 111	210.3%	210 672	2 892.1%	30 507	418.8%	30 507	418.8%	113 624	120.4%	(73.2%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 279	5.8%	10 805	4.1%	19 935	7.6%	217 849	82.6%	263 868	43.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 839	4.9%	7 268	5.7%	5 795	4.6%	105 430	82.9%	127 332	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	192	3.4%	194	3.4%	184	3.2%	5 106	89.9%	5 677	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 623	9.7%	698	1.9%	641	1.7%	32 445	86.7%	37 407	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 514	3.3%	4 406	3.2%	4 768	3.5%	123 174	90.0%	136 862	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6	-	6	-	179	0.6%	31 019	99.4%	31 209	5.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>32 452</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>23 377</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>31 502</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>515 023</b>	<b>85.5%</b>	<b>602 354</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	6 331	6.2%	6 310	6.2%	6 698	6.6%	82 182	81.0%	101 522	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 529	6.0%	7 476	5.3%	5 584	3.9%	120 310	84.8%	141 893	23.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 529	4.9%	9 517	2.7%	18 312	5.2%	310 125	87.2%	355 483	59.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	68	2.0%	73	2.1%	909	26.3%	2 406	69.6%	3 456	6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>32 452</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>23 377</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>31 502</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>515 023</b>	<b>85.5%</b>	<b>602 354</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	692	105.7%	20	3.0%	(40)	(6.1%)	(17)	(2.6%)	655	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>105.7%</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>(40)</b>	<b>(6.1%)</b>	<b>(17)</b>	<b>(2.6%)</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr P P Shikwane (acting)	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	Ms Olga Ndlovu	014 555 1332

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2016/17											2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>315 250</b>	<b>323 326</b>	<b>128 365</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>106 013</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	<b>78 882</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>.1%</b>	<b>313 534</b>	<b>97.0%</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>101.9%</b>		<b>(51.5%)</b>	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	400	400	91	22.7%	64	16.1%	74	18.5%	113	28.3%	342	85.5%	74	918.0%	52.8%		
Government - operating	313 650	327 726	127 865	40.8%	105 612	33.7%	78 269	24.3%	-	-	311 746	96.9%	41	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	1 200	1 200	410	34.1%	336	28.0%	539	45.0%	161	13.4%	1 446	120.5%	450	204.8%	(64.3%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(294 995)</b>	<b>(319 710)</b>	<b>(80 938)</b>	<b>27.4%</b>	<b>(71 897)</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>(79 082)</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>(77 842)</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>(309 758)</b>	<b>96.9%</b>	<b>(71 925)</b>	<b>102.9%</b>	<b>8.2%</b>		
Suppliers and employees	(291 746)	(316 710)	(80 938)	27.7%	(71 897)	24.6%	(79 082)	25.0%	(77 842)	24.6%	(309 758)	97.8%	(71 925)	103.1%	8.2%		
Finance charges	(249)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>20 255</b>	<b>3 616</b>	<b>47 428</b>	<b>234.2%</b>	<b>34 116</b>	<b>168.4%</b>	<b>(199)</b>	<b>(5.5%)</b>	<b>(77 568)</b>	<b>(2 145.1%)</b>	<b>3 776</b>	<b>104.4%</b>	<b>(71 360)</b>	<b>(2%)</b>		<b>8.7%</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(2 156)</b>	<b>(2 234)</b>	<b>(645)</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>(223)</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>(223)</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>(1 140)</b>	<b>51.0%</b>		<b>131.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
Capital assets	(2 156)	(2 234)	(645)	29.9%	(48)	2.2%	(223)	10.0%	(223)	10.0%	(1 140)	51.0%		131.4%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(2 156)</b>	<b>(2 234)</b>	<b>(645)</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>(223)</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>(223)</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>(1 140)</b>	<b>51.0%</b>		<b>131.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>18 099</b>	<b>1 382</b>	<b>46 783</b>	<b>258.5%</b>	<b>34 068</b>	<b>188.2%</b>	<b>(423)</b>	<b>(30.6%)</b>	<b>(77 791)</b>	<b>(5 628.8%)</b>	<b>2 637</b>	<b>190.8%</b>	<b>(71 360)</b>	<b>(41 767.8%)</b>		<b>9.0%</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	304	3 984	2 580	848.5%	49 362	16 237.6%	83 430	2 094.3%	83 007	2 083.7%	2 580	64.8%	72 638	126.4%	14.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 403	5 366	49 362	268.2%	83 430	453.4%	83 007	1 547.0%	5 217	97.2%	5 217	97.2%	1 277	32.0%	308.4%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>														

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 837	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 837	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 837</b>	<b>100.0%</b>							<b>2 837</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Masego Jansen	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Jansen	014 590 4501

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17											2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	158 955	195 342	63 121	39.7%	60 310	37.9%	51 558	26.4%	10 649	5.5%	185 638	95.0%	34 579	115.7%	(69.2%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 500	9 500	2 163	22.8%	1 809	19.0%	4 647	48.9%	8 848	93.1%	17 467	183.9%	31 526	96.5%	(71.9%)		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 927	24 314	1 997	47.7%	579	19.8%	802	3.3%	428	1.8%	3 206	13.2%	2 329	173.1%	(81.6%)		
Government - operating	101 869	101 869	42 568	41.8%	34 634	34.2%	25 104	24.6%	276	3%	102 784	100.0%	81	97.5%	239.1%		
Government - capital	43 059	58 059	15 690	36.4%	22 569	51.9%	20 000	34.4%	-	-	58 059	100.0%	-	104.0%	-		
Interest	1 600	1 600	1 303	81.4%	719	44.9%	1 004	62.7%	1 097	68.5%	4 121	257.6%	641	137.0%	71.0%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(104 165)	(123 856)	(32 988)	31.7%	(36 408)	35.0%	(31 048)	25.1%	(32 203)	26.0%	(132 646)	107.1%	(28 510)	156.0%	13.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(96 719)	(118 316)	(30 627)	31.7%	(34 596)	35.8%	(29 634)	25.0%	(31 496)	26.6%	(126 351)	106.8%	(28 480)	158.4%	10.6%		
Finance charges	(2 697)	-	(630)	23.4%	(868)	31.9%	(665)	-	(32)	-	(2 188)	-	(30)	132.7%	5.7%		
Transfers and grants	(4 750)	(5 540)	(1 730)	36.4%	(952)	20.0%	(749)	13.5%	(675)	12.2%	(4 107)	74.1%	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	54 790	71 486	30 133	55.0%	23 903	43.6%	20 510	28.7%	(21 554)	(30.2%)	52 991	74.1%	6 069	66.7%	(455.2%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(27 585)	(64 808)	(17 930)	65.0%	(15 698)	56.9%	(3 911)	6.0%	(14 682)	22.7%	(52 220)	80.6%	(26 354)	90.2%	(44.3%)		
Capital assets	(27 585)	(64 808)	(17 930)	65.0%	(15 698)	56.9%	(3 911)	6.0%	(14 682)	22.7%	(52 220)	80.6%	(26 354)	90.2%	(44.3%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(27 585)	(64 808)	(17 930)	65.0%	(15 698)	56.9%	(3 911)	6.0%	(14 682)	22.7%	(52 220)	80.6%	(26 354)	90.5%	(44.3%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 300	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 300	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(17 694)	(17 694)	(7 574)	42.8%	(7 078)	40.0%	(3 659)	20.7%	-	-	(18 311)	103.5%	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(17 694)	(17 694)	(7 574)	42.8%	(7 078)	40.0%	(3 659)	20.7%	-	-	(18 311)	103.5%	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(17 694)	(17 694)	(7 574)	42.8%	(7 078)	40.0%	(3 659)	20.7%	-	-	(18 311)	103.5%	36 300	100.0%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	9 511	(11 016)	4 629	48.7%	1 127	11.8%	12 940	(117.5%)	(36 236)	328.9%	(17 540)	159.2%	16 015	52.9%	(326.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 500	24 500	58 729	239.7%	63 358	258.6%	64 485	263.2%	77 425	316.0%	58 729	239.7%	42 714	108.2%	81.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 011	13 484	63 358	186.3%	64 485	189.6%	77 425	574.2%	41 189	305.5%	41 189	305.5%	58 729	71.4%	(29.9%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(50)	(3%)	(5)	-	-	-	16 193	100.3%	16 138	89.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	160	8.9%	41	2.2%	(85)	(4.7%)	1 689	93.6%	1 805	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	110	.6%	35	2%	(85)	(5%)	17 883	99.7%	17 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	4	.1%	4	.1%	4	.1%	3 647	99.7%	3 678	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	60	.4%	18	.1%	(99)	(7%)	14 067	100.1%	14 047	78.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	46	21.0%	14	6.3%	10	4.5%	149	68.2%	218	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	110	.6%	35	2%	(85)	(5%)	17 883	99.7%	17 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1	(11.0%)	(1)	15.1%	237	(3 446.1%)	(243)	3 542.0%	(7)	(3.1%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	154	68.4%	61	27.1%	(72)	(31.8%)	82	36.4%	226	103.1%
<b>Total</b>	155	70.9%	60	27.4%	165	75.3%	(161)	(73.6%)	219	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Glen Lekomaryane	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Palenice Leburu	018 330 7036

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	174 491	174 491	65 293	37.4%	40 602	23.3%	40 407	23.2%	6 116	3.5%	152 417	87.3%	18 236	109.0%	(66.5%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 728	7 728	898	11.6%	892	11.5%	1 386	17.9%	143	1.8%	3 318	42.9%	2 677	81.0%	(94.7%)		
Service charges	43 021	43 021	9 963	23.2%	7 401	17.2%	7 873	18.3%	2 051	4.8%	27 288	63.4%	10 317	142.6%	(80.1%)		
Other revenue	3 946	3 946	1 397	35.4%	4 290	108.7%	2 722	69.0%	3 919	99.3%	12 328	312.4%	5 209	370.1%	(24.8%)		
Government - operating	89 027	89 027	38 056	42.7%	18 330	20.6%	22 186	24.9%	-	-	70 572	88.3%	-	-	96.6%		
Government - capital	30 739	30 739	14 899	48.5%	9 440	31.4%	6 201	20.2%	-	-	30 739	100.0%	-	-	83.2%		
Interest	30	30	65	215.8%	45	148.1%	40	131.4%	4	12.3%	153	507.7%	32	99.5%	(88.6%)		
Dividends	-	-	15	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(146 786)	(146 786)	(54 206)	36.9%	(25 998)	17.7%	(41 314)	28.1%	(5 886)	4.0%	(127 404)	86.8%	(22 891)	105.8%	(74.3%)		
Suppliers and employees	(146 786)	(146 786)	(54 127)	36.9%	(25 964)	17.7%	(41 314)	28.1%	(5 886)	4.0%	(127 290)	86.7%	(22 891)	105.8%	(74.3%)		
Finance charges	-	-	(79)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(114)	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(35)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	27 705	27 705	11 086	40.0%	14 604	52.7%	(907)	(3.3%)	230	0.8%	25 013	90.3%	(4 656)	123.2%	(104.9%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(29 739)	(29 739)	(9 773)	32.9%	(7 484)	25.2%	(5 642)	19.0%	(732)	2.5%	(23 631)	79.5%	(4 631)	115.3%	(84.2%)		
Capital assets	(29 739)	(29 739)	(9 773)	32.9%	(7 484)	25.2%	(5 642)	19.0%	(732)	2.5%	(23 631)	79.5%	(4 631)	115.3%	(84.2%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(29 739)	(29 739)	(9 773)	32.9%	(7 484)	25.2%	(5 642)	19.0%	(732)	2.5%	(23 631)	79.5%	(4 631)	115.5%	(84.2%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	7	-	6	-	4	-	0	-	18	-	9	(320.1%)	(95.5%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	7	-	6	-	4	-	0	-	18	-	9	(320.1%)	(95.5%)		
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	7	-	6	-	4	-	0	-	18	-	9	(320.1%)	(95.5%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(2 034)	(2 034)	1 321	(64.9%)	7 126	(350.3%)	(6 545)	321.7%	(501)	24.7%	1 400	(68.8%)	(9 277)	(51.2%)	(94.6%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(7 526)	(7 526)	1 335	(17.7%)	2 656	(35.3%)	9 781	(130.0%)	3 236	(43.0%)	1 335	(17.7%)	10 612	(10.3%)	(69.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(9 560)	(9 560)	2 656	(27.8%)	9 781	(102.3%)	3 236	(33.9%)	2 735	(28.6%)	2 735	(28.6%)	1 335	(17.7%)	104.9%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr D H Moate	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Ms Musigo Kwenamere	053 948 0900

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2016/17											2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
Receipts	606 823	606 823	189 464	31.2%	215 866	35.6%	128 572	21.2%	145 194	23.9%	679 096	111.9%	76 008	104.4%	91.0%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	150 692	150 692	23 662	15.7%	47 715	31.7%	47 586	31.6%	36 709	24.4%	155 673	103.3%	25 126	109.8%	46.1%		
Service charges	139 694	139 694	45 079	32.3%	58 309	41.7%	57 799	41.4%	50 122	35.9%	211 908	151.3%	36 877	96.7%	35.9%		
Other revenue	37 723	37 723	3 658	9.2%	914	2.4%	10 593	28.1%	30 048	79.7%	45 012	119.3%	4 626	297.0%	549.5%		
Government - operating	205 672	205 672	83 099	40.4%	61 115	29.7%	1 102	0.5%	2 828	1.4%	148 144	72.0%	794	89.5%	256.1%		
Government - capital	70 417	70 417	31 200	44.3%	39 217	55.7%	-	-	-	-	70 417	100.0%	-	-	100.0%		
Interest	2 625	2 625	2 966	113.0%	8 597	327.5%	11 492	437.8%	25 487	970.9%	48 542	1 849.2%	8 585	1 103.9%	196.9%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(472 518)	(472 518)	(64 679)	13.7%	(177 088)	37.5%	(65 125)	13.8%	(117 192)	24.8%	(424 084)	89.7%	(105 431)	84.5%	11.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(469 211)	(469 211)	(64 659)	13.8%	(176 294)	37.6%	(62 015)	13.2%	(110 642)	23.6%	(413 610)	88.2%	(98 031)	81.0%	12.9%		
Finance charges	(3 307)	(3 307)	-	-	(794)	24.0%	(3 109)	94.0%	(5 199)	154.5%	(9 012)	272.5%	-	-	13.6%		
Transfers and grants	-	-	(20)	-	-	-	(8)	-	(1 441)	-	(1 461)	-	(7 401)	-	(80.5%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>134 305</b>	<b>134 305</b>	<b>124 785</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	<b>38 778</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>63 448</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>28 002</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>255 012</b>	<b>189.9%</b>	<b>(29 424)</b>	<b>309.4%</b>	<b>(195.2%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
Receipts	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71.9%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71.9%		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(127 057)	(127 057)	(2 692)	2.1%	(36 474)	28.7%	(7 350)	5.8%	(8 560)	6.7%	(55 077)	43.3%	(5 129)	67.6%	66.9%		
Capital assets	(127 057)	(127 057)	(2 692)	2.1%	(36 474)	28.7%	(7 350)	5.8%	(8 560)	6.7%	(55 077)	43.3%	(5 129)	67.6%	66.9%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(124 557)</b>	<b>(124 557)</b>	<b>(2 692)</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>(36 474)</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>(7 350)</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>(8 560)</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>(55 077)</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>(5 129)</b>	<b>67.5%</b>	<b>66.9%</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
Receipts	974	974	3 857	396.1%	238	24.5%	159	16.3%	214	21.9%	4 468	458.8%	109	1 817.2%	95.9%		
Short term loans	-	-	2 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 096	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	974	974	1 761	180.8%	238	24.5%	159	16.3%	214	21.9%	2 372	243.6%	109	150.2%	95.9%		
Payments	(10 700)	(10 700)	(473)	4.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(473)	4.4%	(263)	132.4%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(10 700)	(10 700)	(473)	4.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(473)	4.4%	(263)	132.4%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(9 726)</b>	<b>(9 726)</b>	<b>3 384</b>	<b>(34.8%)</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>(2.4%)</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>(1.6%)</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>(2.2%)</b>	<b>3 995</b>	<b>(41.1%)</b>	<b>(154)</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>(239.1%)</b>		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>125 477</b>	<b>568 283.2%</b>	<b>2 542</b>	<b>11 514.7%</b>	<b>56 257</b>	<b>254 786.1%</b>	<b>19 655</b>	<b>89 016.1%</b>	<b>203 931</b>	<b>923 600.1%</b>	<b>(34 706)</b>	<b>(114.2%)</b>	<b>(156.6%)</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(81 587)	(81 587)	1 923	(2.4%)	127 400	(156.2%)	129 942	(159.3%)	186 199	(228.3%)	205 854	(252.4%)	274 895	(253.0%)	(32.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(81 564)	(81 564)	127 400	(156.2%)	129 942	(159.3%)	186 199	(228.3%)	205 854	(252.4%)	205 854	(252.4%)	240 188	(361.8%)	(14.3%)		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 424	6.3%	8 574	4.0%	7 908	3.7%	182 567	85.9%	212 474	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	15 940	5.4%	8 779	3.0%	7 389	2.5%	263 037	89.1%	295 145	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 912	4.2%	2 101	3.0%	1 840	2.6%	62 785	90.2%	69 639	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 704	3.9%	2 141	3.1%	1 941	2.8%	62 313	90.2%	69 099	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	451	27.0%	87	5.2%	45	2.7%	1 085	65.0%	1 669	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 903	2.2%	5 802	2.1%	5 546	2.0%	257 290	93.7%	274 541	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 519)	(30.1%)	(314)	(9%)	1 573	4.5%	44 182	126.5%	34 921	3.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>30 815</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>27 171</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>26 241</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>873 260</b>	<b>91.2%</b>	<b>957 487</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	13 635	3.8%	8 504	2.3%	7 685	2.1%	332 599	91.8%	362 423	37.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 096	9.4%	5 396	4.6%	4 708	4.0%	96 240	81.9%	117 441	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 084	1.3%	13 270	2.8%	13 848	2.9%	444 421	93.0%	477 623	49.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>30 815</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>27 171</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>26 241</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>873 260</b>	<b>91.2%</b>	<b>957 487</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	8 550	3.7%	-	-	8 459	3.7%	212 316	92.6%	229 325	77.3%
PAYE deductions	2 484	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 484	8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	23 954	38.5%	3 903	6.3%	252	4%	34 149	54.8%	62 258	21.0%
Auditor-General	2 422	90.2%	(4)	(.1%)	-	-	268	10.0%	2 685	9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>37 410</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>3 899</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>8 712</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>246 732</b>	<b>83.1%</b>	<b>296 753</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Isaac Mokwena	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	Mr Terrence Malhe	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2016/17											2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
Receipts	396 142	396 142	127 896	32.3%	90 672	22.9%	104 981	26.5%	61 024	15.4%	384 573	97.1%	61 504	69.3%	(8%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 800	33 800	7 556	22.4%	6 077	18.0%	9 464	28.0%	7 552	22.3%	30 649	90.7%	7 730	63.1%	(2.3%)		
Service charges	188 203	188 203	40 048	21.3%	39 247	20.9%	45 758	24.3%	43 947	23.4%	169 000	89.8%	44 299	59.1%	(8%)		
Other revenue	36 872	36 872	4 386	11.9%	895	2.4%	538	1.5%	1 192	3.2%	7 011	19.0%	2 962	150.8%	(59.8%)		
Government - operating	96 792	96 792	39 545	40.9%	30 797	31.8%	22 467	23.2%	0	-	92 839	95.9%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	34 875	34 875	29 855	85.6%	9 799	28.1%	20 221	58.0%	-	-	59 875	171.7%	-	-	-		
Interest	5 600	5 600	6 506	116.2%	3 857	68.9%	6 513	116.3%	8 334	148.8%	25 209	450.2%	6 512	214.4%	28.0%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(389 482)	(389 482)	(134 461)	34.5%	(83 495)	21.4%	(85 427)	21.9%	(100 559)	25.8%	(403 942)	103.7%	(70 361)	94.8%	42.9%		
Suppliers and employees	(388 292)	(388 292)	(132 624)	34.2%	(81 803)	21.1%	(83 706)	21.6%	(96 952)	25.0%	(395 285)	101.8%	(68 669)	92.1%	41.2%		
Finance charges	(670)	(870)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 643)	191.1%	(1 643)	191.1%	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(320)	(320)	(1 438)	511.7%	(1 491)	528.5%	(1 721)	537.9%	(1 945)	607.7%	(6 995)	2 185.9%	(1 462)	-	14.9%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>6 660</b>	<b>6 660</b>	<b>(6 565)</b>	<b>(98.6%)</b>	<b>7 178</b>	<b>107.8%</b>	<b>19 554</b>	<b>293.6%</b>	<b>(39 535)</b>	<b>(593.6%)</b>	<b>(19 369)</b>	<b>(290.8%)</b>	<b>(8 858)</b>	<b>(6.9%)</b>	<b>346.3%</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
Receipts	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(34 875)	(34 875)	(21 520)	61.7%	(12 035)	34.5%	(7 597)	21.8%	(5 768)	16.5%	(46 921)	134.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	(34 875)	(34 875)	(21 520)	61.7%	(12 035)	34.5%	(7 597)	21.8%	(5 768)	16.5%	(46 921)	134.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(33 875)</b>	<b>(33 875)</b>	<b>(21 520)</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>(12 035)</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>(7 597)</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>(5 768)</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>(46 921)</b>	<b>138.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
Receipts	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(26 815)</b>	<b>(26 815)</b>	<b>(28 086)</b>	<b>104.7%</b>	<b>(4 858)</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>11 956</b>	<b>(44.6%)</b>	<b>(45 304)</b>	<b>168.9%</b>	<b>(66 291)</b>	<b>247.2%</b>	<b>(8 858)</b>	<b>(6.9%)</b>	<b>411.5%</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	2 500	582	23.3%	(27 503)	(1 100.1%)	(32 361)	(1 294.4%)	(20 405)	(816.2%)	582	23.3%	2 352	-	(967.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(24 315)	(24 315)	(27 503)	113.1%	(32 361)	133.1%	(20 405)	83.9%	(65 708)	270.2%	(65 708)	270.2%	(6 505)	(6.3%)	910.0%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	25 307	17.2%	5 416	3.7%	3 455	2.3%	112 893	76.8%	147 070	37.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 697	28.3%	2 077	3.6%	2 279	4.1%	35 389	63.9%	55 381	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 060	5.3%	2 224	2.9%	27 292	35.9%	42 468	55.8%	76 053	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8 125	15.3%	2 413	4.5%	1 886	3.5%	40 798	76.7%	53 223	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 972	5.5%	1 042	2.9%	996	2.8%	31 872	88.8%	35 883	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	126	1.2%	118	1.1%	115	1.1%	10 424	96.7%	10 782	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	91	7%	36	3%	23	2%	12 842	98.9%	13 012	3.3%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>55 377</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>13 277</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>36 045</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>286 706</b>	<b>73.3%</b>	<b>391 405</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	7 559	8.2%	2 304	2.5%	26 579	28.9%	55 517	60.4%	91 958	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 177	19.4%	2 604	4.5%	3 124	5.4%	40 692	70.6%	57 597	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	36 641	15.2%	8 369	3.5%	6 342	2.6%	190 497	78.8%	241 849	61.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>55 377</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>13 277</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>36 045</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>286 706</b>	<b>73.3%</b>	<b>391 405</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	15 296	6.9%	10 120	4.6%	194 933	88.5%	220 349	78.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 098	100.0%	4 098	1.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	17 138	31.0%	3 726	6.7%	34 504	62.3%	55 368	19.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32 434</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>13 846</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>233 535</b>	<b>83.5%</b>	<b>279 816</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde Juts	018 633 3800
Financial Manager	Mr Tse Tse	018 633 3800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	319 352	336 917	118 690	37.2%	101 170	31.7%	65 943	19.6%	52 028	15.4%	337 831	100.3%	43 579	113.7%	19.4%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 772	45 080	10 679	56.9%	7 361	39.2%	4 258	9.4%	3 504	7.8%	25 802	57.2%	11 757	132.9%	(70.2%)		
Service charges	64 490	45 108	10 912	16.9%	11 642	18.1%	14 335	31.8%	11 797	26.2%	48 686	107.9%	11 668	99.3%	1.2%		
Other revenue	69 509	82 089	36 748	52.9%	10 614	15.3%	12 901	15.7%	35 943	43.8%	96 206	117.2%	20 136	96.8%	78.5%		
Government - operating	130 053	129 053	54 368	41.8%	42 542	32.7%	31 866	24.7%	726	.6%	129 553	100.3%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	35 460	35 460	5 949	16.8%	28 980	81.7%	2 531	7.1%	-	-	37 460	105.6%	-	-	63.8%		
Interest	1 068	126	34	3.2%	29	2.7%	52	41.3%	59	46.3%	174	137.6%	27	74.2%	114.7%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(236 135)	(251 623)	(97 633)	41.3%	(70 593)	29.9%	(66 247)	26.3%	(64 286)	25.5%	(298 760)	118.7%	(59 520)	114.8%	8.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(223 796)	(243 193)	(95 981)	42.9%	(69 892)	31.2%	(64 683)	26.6%	(62 539)	25.7%	(293 094)	120.5%	(58 706)	113.9%	6.5%		
Finance charges	(1 285)	(2 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(11 054)	(6 375)	(1 653)	14.9%	(702)	6.3%	(1 545)	24.5%	(1 747)	27.4%	(5 664)	88.9%	(813)	-	114.8%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	83 217	85 295	21 057	25.3%	30 577	36.7%	(305)	(.4%)	(12 258)	(14.4%)	39 070	45.8%	(15 941)	104.0%	(23.1%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(33 533)	(35 082)	(13 721)	40.9%	(14 553)	43.4%	(3 532)	10.1%	(11 493)	32.8%	(43 299)	123.4%	(12 457)	76.1%	(7.7%)		
Capital assets	(33 533)	(35 082)	(13 721)	40.9%	(14 553)	43.4%	(3 532)	10.1%	(11 493)	32.8%	(43 299)	123.4%	(12 457)	76.1%	(7.7%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(33 533)	(35 082)	(13 721)	40.9%	(14 553)	43.4%	(3 532)	10.1%	(11 493)	32.8%	(43 299)	123.4%	(12 457)	76.1%	(7.7%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(1 285)	(2 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	5.8%	(119)	5.8%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(1 285)	(2 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	5.8%	(119)	5.8%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(1 285)	(2 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	5.8%	(119)	5.8%	-	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	48 399	48 157	7 335	15.2%	16 024	33.1%	(3 836)	(8.0%)	(23 870)	(49.6%)	(4 348)	(9.0%)	(28 398)	39.1%	(15.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	6 753	6 331	-	13 666	-	29 690	439.7%	25 853	382.8%	6 331	93.7%	34 693	49.5%	(25.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 399	54 910	13 666	28.2%	29 690	61.3%	25 853	47.1%	1 983	3.6%	1 983	3.6%	6 295	98.9%	(68.5%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	5 121	20.9%	3 456	14.1%	-	-	15 968	65.1%	24 546	74.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 067	100.0%	2 067	6.3%
Other	1 255	20.4%	816	13.2%	(292)	(.9%)	(4 790)	71.1%	6 160	18.8%
<b>Total</b>	6 377	19.5%	4 272	13.0%	(292)	(.9%)	22 417	68.4%	32 773	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Olebogeng Abel	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mr Morake Kith Kgokotli	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17											2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	854 454	854 454	221 060	25.9%	113 657	13.3%	232 007	27.2%	10 186	1.2%	576 910	67.5%	43 927	86.9%	(76.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	211	211	387	183.3%	322	152.3%	236	111.6%	236	111.9%	1 180	559.1%	290	-	(18.5%)	
Other revenue	3 289	3 289	8 496	258.3%	847	25.8%	3 648	110.9%	8 153	247.9%	21 145	643.0%	43 096	233.6%	(81.1%)	
Government - operating	554 376	554 376	207 083	37.4%	110 534	19.9%	109 169	19.8%	-	-	427 386	77.1%	68	-	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	296 578	296 578	4 000	1.3%	1 100	4%	117 502	39.6%	-	-	122 402	41.3%	-	-	61.9%	
Interest	-	-	1 094	-	854	-	852	-	1 797	-	4 596	-	481	-	273.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(563 321)	(563 321)	(141 672)	25.1%	(114 754)	20.4%	(102 363)	18.2%	(94 302)	16.7%	(453 092)	80.4%	(87 699)	112.0%	7.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(544 610)	(544 610)	(141 129)	25.9%	(113 169)	20.8%	(100 238)	18.4%	(92 393)	17.0%	(446 929)	82.1%	(85 713)	113.0%	7.8%	
Finance charges	(3 150)	(3 150)	-	-	(1 389)	44.1%	(743)	23.6%	-	-	(2 152)	67.7%	(1 135)	46.3%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(15 561)	(15 561)	(543)	3.5%	(196)	1.3%	(1 383)	8.9%	(1 909)	12.3%	(4 031)	25.9%	(852)	112.7%	124.2%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	291 133	291 133	79 388	27.3%	(1 096)	(4%)	129 643	44.5%	(84 116)	(28.9%)	123 817	42.5%	(43 773)	39.6%	92.2%	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(291 133)	(291 133)	(16 383)	5.6%	(3 130)	1.1%	(37 677)	12.9%	(56 163)	19.3%	(113 353)	38.9%	(18 021)	41.2%	211.6%	
Capital assets	(291 133)	(291 133)	(16 383)	5.6%	(3 130)	1.1%	(37 677)	12.9%	(56 163)	19.3%	(113 353)	38.9%	(18 021)	41.2%	211.6%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(291 133)	(291 133)	(16 383)	5.6%	(3 130)	1.1%	(37 677)	12.9%	(56 163)	19.3%	(113 353)	38.9%	(18 021)	39.2%	211.6%	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(272)	-	(272)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(272)	-	(272)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(272)	-	(272)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	-	-	63 004	-	(4 227)	-	91 966	-	(140 551)	-	10 193	-	(61 794)	118.2%	127.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	3 761	-	66 766	-	62 538	-	154 504	-	3 761	-	65 555	100.0%	135.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	-	66 766	-	62 538	-	154 504	-	13 954	-	13 954	-	3 761	88.0%	271.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 405	2.6%	4 384	1.0%	338	1%	420 788	96.3%	436 914	98.4%
Auditor-General	6 673	95.0%	-	-	-	-	354	5.0%	7 028	1.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	18 078	4.1%	4 384	1.0%	338	1%	421 142	94.9%	443 941	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J.J. Brander	018 381 9405
Financial Manager	Mr G.M. Molekong	018 381 9441

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	384 508	413 143	73 798	19.2%	44 409	11.5%	101 365	24.5%	31 356	7.6%	250 928	60.7%	47 732	83.4%			(34.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	41 929	41 929	5 096	12.2%	4 567	10.9%	19 929	47.5%	7 488	17.9%	37 079	88.4%	5 003	32.4%			49.7%
Service charges	190 745	190 745	22 951	12.0%	17 520	9.2%	30 702	16.1%	21 505	11.3%	92 677	48.6%	22 135	77.6%			(2.8%)
Other revenue	11 798	11 798	2 394	20.3%	1 155	9.8%	3 062	26.0%	2 182	18.5%	8 794	74.5%	4 013	100.2%			(45.6%)
Government - operating	67 240	68 140	19 353	28.8%	14 582	21.7%	15 580	22.9%	-	-	49 515	72.6%	16 386	80.1%			(100.0%)
Government - capital	56 288	84 003	23 813	42.3%	6 554	11.6%	32 062	38.2%	-	-	42 429	74.3%	-	167.7%			(7.5%)
Interest	16 508	16 508	191	1.2%	32	2%	31	2%	181	1.1%	434	2.6%	195	7.7%			-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Payments</b>	(349 748)	(386 098)	(85 882)	24.6%	(82 253)	23.5%	(99 007)	25.6%	(80 441)	20.8%	(347 583)	90.0%	(75 436)	82.2%			6.6%
Suppliers and employees	(348 639)	(348 639)	(78 452)	22.5%	(73 650)	21.1%	(91 616)	26.3%	(71 762)	20.6%	(315 481)	90.5%	(68 847)	81.3%			4.2%
Finance charges	(2)	(36 352)	(7 424)	436.694.8%	(8 603)	506.071.2%	(7 374)	20.3%	(8 679)	23.9%	(32 079)	88.2%	(6 506)	98.2%			33.5%
Transfers and grants	(1 107)	(1 107)	(6)	5%	-	-	(17)	1.6%	-	-	23	-2.1%	(99)	-38.3%			(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	34 760	27 045	(12 084)	(34.8%)	(37 844)	(108.9%)	2 358	8.7%	(49 085)	(181.5%)	(96 655)	(357.4%)	(27 703)	63.9%			77.2%
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	25 800	25 800	11 064	42.9%	5 192	198.4%	1 805	7.0%	67 198	260.5%	131 258	508.8%	37 728	102.9%			78.1%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Decrease in non-current debtors	15 800	15 800	11 064	70.0%	5 192	324.0%	1 805	11.4%	67 198	425.3%	131 258	830.7%	37 728	119.9%			78.1%
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Payments</b>	(6 288)	(84 003)	(13 226)	23.5%	(10 453)	18.9%	(8 818)	10.5%	(6 937)	8.3%	(39 633)	47.2%	(26 813)	94.6%			(74.1%)
Capital assets	(56 288)	(84 003)	(13 226)	23.5%	(10 453)	18.9%	(8 818)	10.5%	(6 937)	8.3%	(39 633)	47.2%	(26 813)	94.6%			(74.1%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(30 488)	(58 203)	(2 162)	7.1%	40 539	(133.0%)	(7 013)	12.0%	60 261	(103.5%)	91 625	(157.4%)	10 916	114.8%			452.1%
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Payments</b>	(3 600)	(3 600)	910	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	2 290	(63.6%)	3 200	(88.9%)	(881)	33.8%			(360.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(3 600)	(3 600)	910	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	2 290	(63.6%)	3 200	(88.9%)	(881)	33.8%			(360.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(3 600)	(3 600)	910	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	2 290	(63.6%)	3 200	(88.9%)	(881)	33.8%			(360.0%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	672	(34 758)	(13 336)	(1 984.5%)	2 695	401.1%	(4 655)	13.4%	13 466	(38.7%)	(1 831)	5.3%	(17 669)	681.5%			(176.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 285	18 583	18 583	1 446.2%	5 246	408.3%	7 942	42.7%	3 287	17.7%	18 583	100.0%	36 852	96.6%			(91.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 957	(16 176)	5 246	268.1%	7 942	405.8%	3 287	(20.3%)	16 752	(103.6%)	16 752	(103.6%)	19 183	484.8%			(12.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 991	4.1%	1 064	1.5%	729	1.0%	67 347	93.4%	72 131	25.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 626	9.0%	1 234	4.1%	1 271	3.0%	35 831	81.0%	42 662	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 066	6.8%	2 077	4.6%	1 960	4.4%	37 928	84.2%	45 028	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 423	4.7%	973	3.2%	832	2.7%	27 085	89.3%	30 314	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 257	3.9%	822	2.6%	733	2.3%	29 418	91.3%	32 231	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	11	-	58	1%	96	1%	66 851	99.8%	67 016	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(16 353)	220.5%	91	(1.2%)	76	(1.0%)	8 772	(118.3%)	(7 415)	(2.6%)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	(3 779)	(1.3%)	6 819	2.4%	5 698	2.0%	273 229	96.9%	281 967	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	(7 354)	(118.9%)	704	11.4%	570	9.2%	12 246	198.3%	6 186	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 872	3.6%	1 709	2.1%	1 383	1.7%	73 475	92.5%	79 439	28.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	999	6%	3 329	1.9%	2 998	1.7%	167 490	95.8%	174 816	62.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	(296)	(1.4%)	1 076	5.0%	747	3.5%	19 798	92.8%	21 325	7.6%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	(3 779)	(1.3%)	6 819	2.4%	5 698	2.0%	273 229	96.9%	281 967	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	17 910	7.6%	9 342	4.0%	11 277	4.8%	195 914	83.6%	234 443	70.5%
Bulk Water	1 784	5.0%	2 889	8.0%	1 255	3.5%	30 061	83.5%	35 989	10.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	98	3.1%	71	2.3%	76	2.4%	2 867	92.1%	3 112	9%
Other	477	8%	707	1.2%	1 076	1.8%	56 964	96.2%	59 224	17.8%
<b>Total</b>	20 269	6.1%	13 010	3.9%	13 684	4.1%	285 806	85.9%	332 768	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs CC Malfo	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mr David Thornhill	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	124 741	106 808	42 970	34.4%	34 128	27.4%	36 496	34.2%	10 843	10.2%	124 437	116.5%	18 427	92.8%	(41.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 556	7 556	2 688	35.6%	1 812	24.0%	2 174	28.8%	1 481	19.6%	8 154	107.9%	1 599	75.0%	(7.4%)
Service charges	29 013	29 013	7 981	27.5%	8 151	28.1%	10 186	35.1%	5 577	19.2%	31 894	109.9%	8 149	123.1%	(31.6%)
Other revenue	6 089	6 089	4 333	71.2%	4 391	72.1%	9 697	159.9%	3 783	61.8%	22 204	364.5%	3 237	151.7%	(16.9%)
Government - operating	61 800	55 800	21 648	35.0%	19 747	32.0%	12 900	20.9%	-	-	54 385	89.5%	5 215	77.2%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	20 279	6 291	6 291	31.0%	-	-	1 439	22.9%	-	-	7 730	122.9%	-	-	88.0%
Interest	4	59	29	787.8%	27	734.4%	11	18.4%	2	3.2%	70	118.2%	227	525.7%	(99.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(104 948)	(104 448)	(31 408)	29.9%	(34 478)	32.9%	(34 890)	33.4%	(10 701)	10.2%	(111 477)	106.7%	(17 919)	93.1%	(40.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(103 127)	(104 127)	(30 062)	29.2%	(32 919)	31.9%	(34 714)	33.3%	(10 666)	10.2%	(108 361)	104.1%	(17 505)	91.5%	(39.1%)
Finance charges	(1 621)	(321)	(1 346)	73.9%	(1 559)	85.6%	(176)	54.9%	(35)	10.9%	(3 116)	970.7%	(414)	277.9%	(91.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	19 793	2 360	11 562	58.4%	(350)	(1.8%)	1 606	68.1%	142	6.0%	12 960	549.2%	508	91.7%	(72.1%)
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(20 279)	(6 291)	(10 358)	51.1%	(1 223)	6.0%	(1 546)	24.6%	-	-	(13 128)	208.7%	(2 215)	100.2%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(20 279)	(6 291)	(10 358)	51.1%	(1 223)	6.0%	(1 546)	24.6%	-	-	(13 128)	208.7%	(2 215)	100.2%	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(20 279)	(6 291)	(10 358)	51.1%	(1 223)	6.0%	(1 546)	24.6%	-	-	(13 128)	208.7%	(2 215)	106.6%	(100.0%)
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(486)	(3 931)	1 204	(247.9%)	(1 573)	324.0%	60	(1.5%)	142	(3.6%)	(168)	4.3%	(1 708)	18.2%	(108.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 200	1 119	835	69.6%	2 039	169.9%	466	41.6%	525	47.0%	835	74.6%	3 608	17.0%	(85.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	714	(2 812)	2 039	285.4%	466	65.2%	525	(18.7%)	667	(23.7%)	667	(23.7%)	1 901	17.6%	(64.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mofutsi Oagile	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Ms Sindiswa Mnti	053 927 1331

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2016/17										2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	244 947	244 947	107 373	43.8%	89 707	36.6%	77 909	31.8%	46 744	19.1%	321 734	131.3%	13 969	86.8%	234.6%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 050	15 050	18 764	124.7%	1 448	9.6%	1 358	9.0%	1 271	8.4%	22 841	151.8%	11 413	135.8%	(88.9%)		
Service charges	7 153	7 153	2 236	31.3%	1 599	22.4%	1 741	24.3%	1 431	20.0%	7 008	98.0%	1 219	70.9%	17.5%		
Other revenue	2 305	2 305	500	21.7%	10 244	44.4%	10 239	44.2%	43 267	1 877.0%	64 250	2 781.3%	540	542.2%	7 911.1%		
Government - operating	170 808	170 808	70 574	41.3%	56 046	32.8%	41 545	24.3%	-	-	168 145	98.5%	-	-	82.9%		
Government - capital	43 764	43 764	13 011	29.7%	18 551	42.4%	23 374	51.1%	-	-	53 936	123.2%	0	71.7%	(100.0%)		
Interest	5 867	5 867	2 288	39.0%	1 819	31.0%	652	11.1%	776	13.2%	5 535	94.3%	796	37.1%	(2.6%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(163 732)	(163 732)	(49 312)	30.1%	(42 431)	25.9%	(41 718)	25.5%	(45 747)	27.9%	(179 208)	109.5%	(53 684)	146.2%	(14.8%)		
Suppliers and employees	(154 310)	(154 310)	(49 296)	31.9%	(42 430)	27.5%	(41 688)	27.0%	(45 747)	29.6%	(179 162)	116.1%	(41 583)	135.5%	10.0%		
Finance charges	(161)	(161)	(14)	9.0%	(1)	.8%	(30)	18.6%	(0)	1%	(46)	28.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(9 261)	(9 261)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 102)	2 021.4%	(100.0%)		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	81 215	81 215	58 061	71.5%	47 277	58.2%	36 191	44.6%	997	1.2%	142 526	175.5%	(39 716)	(23.0%)	(102.5%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	12 500.0%	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	(100.0%)		
<b>Payments</b>	(63 279)	(63 279)	(15 350)	24.3%	(9 110)	14.4%	(7 805)	12.3%	(20 280)	32.0%	(52 544)	83.0%	(3 630)	29.6%	458.6%		
Capital assets	(63 279)	(63 279)	(15 350)	24.3%	(9 110)	14.4%	(7 805)	12.3%	(20 280)	32.0%	(52 544)	83.0%	(3 630)	29.6%	458.6%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(63 279)	(63 279)	(15 350)	24.3%	(9 110)	14.4%	(7 805)	12.3%	(20 280)	32.0%	(52 544)	83.0%	16 370	(31.9%)	(223.9%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	17 936	17 936	42 712	238.1%	38 167	212.8%	28 386	158.3%	(19 282)	(107.5%)	89 982	501.7%	(23 346)	66.7%	(17.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19 547	19 547	116 038	593.6%	158 750	812.1%	196 917	1 007.4%	225 302	1 152.6%	116 038	593.6%	32 361	7.8%	596.2%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 483	37 483	158 750	423.5%	196 917	525.4%	225 302	601.1%	206 020	549.6%	206 020	549.6%	9 015	16.5%	2 185.2%		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	70	3.0%	69	2.9%	98	4.1%	1 226	90.0%	2 364	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	213	10.2%	129	6.2%	101	4.8%	1 639	78.7%	2 062	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	374	9%	995	2.1%	782	1.9%	40 236	95.1%	42 289	61.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	196	2.7%	169	2.4%	155	2.2%	6 670	92.8%	7 189	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	329	3.4%	281	2.9%	255	2.7%	8 713	91.0%	9 578	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	70	1.4%	61	1.2%	56	1.1%	4 746	96.2%	4 932	7.2%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 251</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1 605</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>1 447</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>64 131</b>	<b>93.7%</b>	<b>68 434</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	496	1.7%	450	2.2%	601	2.1%	27 349	94.0%	29 096	42.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	223	2.7%	300	3.8%	207	2.5%	7 585	91.0%	8 334	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	532	1.7%	636	2.1%	639	2.1%	29 196	94.2%	31 003	45.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	10.4%	0	10.3%	0	10.2%	1	69.1%	1	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 251</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1 605</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>1 447</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>64 131</b>	<b>93.7%</b>	<b>68 434</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Me Kallego Gabanaqosi	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Murrin Phillip Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2016/17											2015/16		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
<b>R thousands</b>																		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																		
Operating Revenue	277 227	271 381	83 229	30.0%	96 171	34.7%	17 168	6.3%	46 413	17.1%	242 981	89.5%	32 231	82.5%			44.0%	
Property rates	19 080	19 080	7 538	39.5%	2 659	13.9%	2 753	14.4%	2 747	14.4%	15 697	82.3%	(2 200)	52.0%			(224.6%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	66 968	66 968	15 793	23.6%	16 906	25.2%	18 184	27.2%	18 099	27.0%	68 982	103.0%	12 871	103.7%			40.6%	
Service charges - water revenue	39 878	39 878	24 902	62.6%	46 544	116.7%	(30 052)	(75.4%)	8 143	20.4%	49 588	124.4%	7 017	102.6%			16.1%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	20 064	20 064	5 027	25.1%	4 979	24.8%	5 079	25.3%	5 194	25.9%	20 282	101.1%	4 735	93.7%			9.7%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 596	13 596	3 499	25.7%	3 482	25.6%	3 502	25.8%	3 503	25.8%	13 985	102.9%	3 294	101.1%			6.4%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	573	604	125	21.8%	155	27.0%	350	58.0%	158	26.1%	788	130.4%	169	120.1%			(6.9%)	
Interest earned - external investments	29	29	-	-	-	-	1	2.9%	12	39.8%	13	42.7%	3	46.9%			268.1%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	27 636	27 636	6 952	25.2%	7 312	26.5%	7 723	27.9%	8 046	29.1%	30 032	108.7%	5 999	97.2%			34.1%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Fines	34 001	34 001	87	0.3%	52	0.2%	38	0.1%	21	0.1%	198	0.6%	50	49.8%			(58.8%)	
Licences and permits	2 094	2 094	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	1	0%	4	0.2%	1	95.4%			-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Transfers recognised - operational	42 470	42 470	18 418	43.4%	13 537	31.9%	10 115	23.8%	1 000	2.4%	43 070	101.4%	-	-			(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	10 839	4 962	828	7.6%	544	5.0%	(525)	(10.6%)	(513)	(10.3%)	333	6.7%	295	27.4%			(273.7%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>312 932</b>	<b>305 106</b>	<b>38 427</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>58 957</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>30 628</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>35 014</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>163 026</b>	<b>53.4%</b>	<b>49 424</b>	<b>67.5%</b>			<b>(29.2%)</b>	
Employer related costs	56 551	56 137	12 465	22.0%	12 098	21.4%	3 720	6.6%	11 012	19.6%	39 295	70.0%	11 854	79.6%			(7.1%)	
Remuneration of councillors	4 708	4 708	1 063	22.6%	1 214	25.8%	429	9.1%	1 209	25.7%	3 915	83.2%	1 128	99.9%			7.2%	
Debt impairment	64 000	64 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	32 000	20 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	(5)	-	32	30.7%			(16.1%)	
Finance charges	1 611	1 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Bulk purchases	79 084	86 978	13 012	16.5%	31 097	39.3%	23 505	27.0%	7 942	9.1%	75 555	86.9%	16 073	90.2%			(50.6%)	
Other Materials	13 272	8 690	641	5.7%	560	5.0%	385	4.4%	713	8.2%	2 299	26.5%	676	51.4%			5.4%	
Contracted services	13 104	11 619	958	7.3%	1 502	11.5%	641	5.5%	5 139	44.2%	9 240	78.9%	2 479	55.2%			107.3%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	-	(10)	-	-	-			(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	50 603	50 862	10 288	20.3%	12 486	24.7%	1 948	3.8%	9 015	17.7%	33 738	66.3%	17 183	80.7%			(47.5%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(35 705)</b>	<b>(33 724)</b>	<b>44 802</b>		<b>37 213</b>		<b>(13 460)</b>		<b>11 399</b>		<b>79 954</b>		<b>(17 193)</b>					
Transfers recognised - capital	40 617	40 617	16 867	41.5%	6 000	14.8%	17 767	43.7%	-	-	40 634	100.0%	17 408	174.3%			(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>4 912</b>	<b>6 893</b>	<b>61 669</b>		<b>43 213</b>		<b>4 307</b>		<b>11 399</b>		<b>120 588</b>		<b>215</b>					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>4 912</b>	<b>6 893</b>	<b>61 669</b>		<b>43 213</b>		<b>4 307</b>		<b>11 399</b>		<b>120 588</b>		<b>215</b>					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>4 912</b>	<b>6 893</b>	<b>61 669</b>		<b>43 213</b>		<b>4 307</b>		<b>11 399</b>		<b>120 588</b>		<b>215</b>					
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>4 912</b>	<b>6 893</b>	<b>61 669</b>		<b>43 213</b>		<b>4 307</b>		<b>11 399</b>		<b>120 588</b>		<b>215</b>					

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2016/17											2015/16		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Source of Finance	44 536	44 536	9 677	21.7%	8 276	18.6%	6 545	14.7%	5 725	12.9%	30 223	67.9%	2 011	79.5%			184.7%
National Government	39 636	39 636	9 677	24.4%	8 276	20.9%	6 532	16.5%	5 513	13.9%	29 998	75.7%	1 700	95.4%			224.4%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Transfers recognised - capital	39 636	39 636	9 677	24.4%	8 276	20.9%	6 532	16.5%	5 513	13.9%	29 998	75.7%	1 700	92.5%			224.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Internally generated funds	4 900	4 900	-	-	-	-	13	0.3%	212	4.3%	225	4.6%	311	8.6%			(32.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>44 536</b>	<b>44 536</b>	<b>9 677</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>8 276</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>6 545</b>	<b>14.7%</b>	<b>5 725</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>30 223</b>	<b>67.9%</b>	<b>2 011</b>	<b>79.5%</b>			<b>184.7%</b>
Governance and Administration	300	300	-	-	53	17.8%	13	4.4%	172	57.4%	239	79.6%	255	44.6%			(32.4%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	13	-	27	-	90	29.9%			(85.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	300	300	-	-	53	17.8%	-	-	66	22.0%	119	39.8%	165	59.3%			(60.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	-	93	-	-	-			(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	14 400	14 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Community & Social Services	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Public Safety	1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Housing	11 500	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 836	12 836	2 292	17.9%	3 591	28.0%	4 399	34.3%	5 435	42.3%	15 717	122.4%	1 535	100.8%			254.1%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Road Transport	12 836	12 836	2 292	17.9%	3 591	28.0%	4 399	34.3%	5 435	42.3%	15 717	122.4%	1 535	100.8%			254.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Trading Services	17 000	17 000	7 385	43.4%	4 632	27.2%	2 132	12.5%	118	0.7%	14 266	83.9%	221	67.1%			(46.8%)
Electricity	17 000	17 000	7 385	43.4%	4 632	27.2%	2 132	12.5%	118	0.7%	14 266	83.9%	134	65.7%			(12.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		Q4 of 2015/16 to Q4 of 2016/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	213 325	212 936	58 344	27.3%	39 221	18.4%	77 125	36.2%	25 397	11.9%	200 087	94.0%	7 688	61.5%	230.3%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 494	10 494	3 955	37.7%	1 946	18.5%	17 305	164.9%	1 923	18.3%	25 129	239.5%	1 956	61.2%	(1.7%)		
Service charges	77 278	77 278	17 446	22.6%	16 766	21.7%	28 883	37.4%	20 790	26.9%	83 886	108.6%	18 066	154.0%	15.1%		
Other revenue	14 800	14 412	1 042	7.0%	837	5.7%	1 492	10.4%	1 252	8.7%	4 623	32.1%	(14 335)	5.1%	(108.7%)		
Government - operating	42 470	42 470	18 816	44.3%	13 537	31.9%	10 115	23.8%	1 000	2.4%	43 070	101.4%	-	87.1%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	40 617	40 617	16 867	41.5%	6 000	14.8%	17 750	43.7%	-	-	40 617	100.0%	1 439	91.9%	(100.0%)		
Interest	27 665	27 665	616	2.2%	136	0.5%	1 580	5.7%	432	1.6%	2 763	10.0%	562	8.4%	(23.2%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(217 827)	(217 139)	(43 265)	19.9%	(48 041)	22.1%	(47 263)	21.8%	(32 300)	14.9%	(170 870)	78.7%	(18 379)	59.0%	75.7%		
Suppliers and employees	(216 216)	(215 528)	(43 265)	20.0%	(48 041)	22.2%	(47 263)	21.9%	(32 300)	15.0%	(170 870)	79.3%	(18 379)	58.9%	75.7%		
Finance charges	(1 611)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191.6%	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(4 503)	(4 203)	15 079	(334.9%)	(8 820)	195.9%	29 862	(710.5%)	(6 903)	164.2%	29 218	(695.2%)	(10 691)	104.3%	(35.4%)		
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	49 200	49 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	49 200	49 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	(42 918)	(42 917)	(9 677)	22.5%	(8 276)	19.3%	(6 545)	15.3%	(5 725)	13.3%	(30 223)	70.4%	(1 187)	59.1%	382.2%		
Capital assets	(42 918)	(42 917)	(9 677)	22.5%	(8 276)	19.3%	(6 545)	15.3%	(5 725)	13.3%	(30 223)	70.4%	(1 187)	59.1%	382.2%		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	6 282	6 283	(9 677)	(154.0%)	(8 276)	(131.7%)	(6 545)	(104.2%)	(5 725)	(91.1%)	(30 223)	(481.0%)	(1 187)	59.1%	382.2%		
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	1 900	2 200	5 402	284.4%	(17 096)	(900.0%)	23 317	1 059.9%	(12 628)	(574.0%)	(1 005)	(45.7%)	(11 878)	25.2%	6.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	300	-	(110)	(36.7%)	5 292	1 764.1%	(11 803)	-	11 514	-	(110)	-	8 674	-	32.7%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 200	2 200	5 292	240.6%	(11 803)	(536.6%)	11 514	523.3%	(1 115)	(50.7%)	(1 115)	(50.7%)	(3 200)	22.0%	(65.2%)		

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 764	1.6%	2 409	1.4%	3 160	1.8%	165 915	95.2%	174 248	35.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 505	20.2%	3 086	8.3%	1 126	3.0%	25 524	68.5%	37 242	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	943	3.6%	370	1.4%	316	1.2%	24 539	93.2%	26 168	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	979	1.4%	807	1.1%	747	1.0%	69 922	96.5%	72 455	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	619	1.1%	477	0.9%	435	0.8%	54 019	97.2%	55 550	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 792	2.2%	2 734	2.1%	2 653	2.1%	119 881	93.6%	128 060	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	114	2.5%	60	1.3%	26	0.6%	4 290	95.5%	4 490	0.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	15 716	3.2%	9 943	2.0%	8 464	1.7%	464 090	93.2%	498 214	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	343	7.4%	228	4.9%	429	9.3%	3 619	78.4%	4 618	9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 037	17.9%	2 862	8.5%	773	2.3%	24 143	71.4%	33 814	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 336	20.0%	6 854	1.5%	7 262	1.6%	436 328	94.9%	459 781	92.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	15 716	3.2%	9 943	2.0%	8 464	1.7%	464 090	93.2%	498 214	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	1 682	4.3%	1 683	4.3%	-	-	35 850	91.4%	39 215	15.4%
Bulk Water	1 868	1.1%	1 868	1.1%	1 868	1.1%	163 350	96.7%	168 953	66.4%
PAYE deductions	448	9.6%	448	9.6%	448	9.6%	3 344	71.3%	4 687	1.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 343	100.0%	9 343	3.7%
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 410	15.5%	1 410	15.5%	1 210	13.3%	5 040	55.6%	9 070	3.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	100.0%	17 000	6.7%
Other	1 210	20.1%	1 210	20.1%	2 010	33.4%	1 581	28.3%	6 012	2.4%
<b>Total</b>	6 618	2.6%	6 619	2.6%	5 536	2.2%	235 508	92.6%	254 280	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Teboggo David Leske(Acting)	053 441 2206
Financial Manager	Mrs Mpiuti Patricia Poloni(Acting)	053 441 2206

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	160 502	160 502	75 850	47.3%	46 349	28.9%	41 225	25.7%	8 906	5.5%	172 330	107.4%	8 413	115.3%	5.9%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 599	16 599	12 681	76.4%	41	2%	1 711	10.3%	122	.7%	14 555	87.7%	81	224.5%	50.1%	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	9 459	9 459	3 503	37.0%	5 153	54.5%	6 960	73.6%	8 319	87.9%	23 935	253.0%	7 981	214.2%	4.2%	
Government - operating	105 837	105 837	45 104	42.6%	33 142	31.3%	25 220	23.8%	-	-	103 486	97.8%	-	100.4%	-	
Government - capital	27 262	27 262	14 148	51.9%	7 406	27.9%	6 943	25.5%	-	-	28 697	105.3%	-	100.0%	-	
Interest	1 345	1 345	414	30.8%	387	28.7%	392	29.1%	465	34.6%	1 657	123.2%	350	398.6%	32.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(131 303)	(131 303)	(36 551)	27.8%	(35 008)	26.7%	(26 418)	20.1%	(44 582)	34.0%	(142 558)	108.6%	(36 538)	172.5%	22.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(131 013)	(131 013)	(36 551)	27.9%	(35 008)	26.7%	(26 418)	20.2%	-	-	(142 558)	108.8%	(36 538)	172.6%	22.0%	
Finance charges	(290)	(290)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	29 199	29 199	39 298	134.6%	11 342	38.8%	14 808	50.7%	(35 676)	(122.2%)	29 772	102.0%	(28 125)	55.9%	26.8%	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(47 897)	(47 897)	(7 872)	16.4%	(9 039)	18.9%	(3 090)	6.5%	(20 709)	43.2%	(40 710)	85.0%	(2 789)	71.6%	642.5%	
Capital assets	(47 897)	(47 897)	(7 872)	16.4%	(9 039)	18.9%	(3 090)	6.5%	(20 709)	43.2%	(40 710)	85.0%	(2 789)	71.6%	642.5%	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(47 897)	(47 897)	(7 872)	16.4%	(9 039)	18.9%	(3 090)	6.5%	(20 709)	43.2%	(40 710)	85.0%	(2 789)	71.6%	642.5%	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(18 698)	(18 698)	31 426	(168.1%)	2 303	(12.3%)	11 717	(62.7%)	(56 384)	301.6%	(10 938)	58.5%	(30 914)	31.6%	82.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 133	23 133	23 133	100.0%	54 559	235.8%	56 862	245.8%	68 580	296.5%	23 133	100.0%	54 125	52.6%	26.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 436	4 436	54 559	1 230.0%	56 862	1 281.9%	68 580	1 546.1%	12 195	274.9%	12 195	274.9%	23 211	41.4%	(47.5%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	100.0%	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	100	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	100	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Ashmar Khuduge	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	OLEBLE NTSIMANE (ACTING)	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2016/17										2015/16			O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	<b>621 061</b>	<b>621 061</b>	<b>243 270</b>	<b>39.2%</b>	<b>232 265</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>274 521</b>	<b>44.2%</b>	<b>3 864</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>753 919</b>	<b>121.4%</b>	<b>204 030</b>	<b>161.3%</b>	<b>(98.1%)</b>
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 030	1 030	335	13.1%	14	1.4%	183 649	17.829.9%	338	32.8%	184 136	17.877.2%	88 685	508.4%	(99.6%)
Government - operating	294 836	294 836	119 278	40.5%	95 119	32.3%	71 335	24.2%	-	-	285 731	96.9%	3 078	111.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	319 020	319 020	121 180	38.0%	133 940	42.0%	155 440	49.0%	-	-	270 640	84.8%	110 345	162.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	6 175	6 175	2 677	43.4%	3 192	51.7%	3 997	64.7%	3 526	57.1%	13 392	216.9%	1 921	156.0%	83.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(306 515)</b>	<b>(306 515)</b>	<b>(103 334)</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>(98 352)</b>	<b>32.1%</b>	<b>(86 154)</b>	<b>28.1%</b>	<b>(108 498)</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>(396 338)</b>	<b>129.3%</b>	<b>(134 794)</b>	<b>179.2%</b>	<b>(19.5%)</b>
Suppliers and employees	(286 275)	(286 275)	(101 270)	35.4%	(90 451)	31.6%	(71 903)	25.1%	(102 879)	35.9%	(366 503)	128.0%	(113 799)	190.9%	(9.6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 600)	1 133.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(20 240)	(20 240)	(2 064)	10.2%	(7 902)	39.0%	(14 251)	70.4%	(5 619)	27.8%	(29 835)	147.4%	(19 195)	90.1%	(70.7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>314 545</b>	<b>314 545</b>	<b>139 936</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>133 913</b>	<b>42.6%</b>	<b>188 367</b>	<b>59.9%</b>	<b>(104 634)</b>	<b>(33.3%)</b>	<b>357 581</b>	<b>113.7%</b>	<b>69 236</b>	<b>133.4%</b>	<b>(251.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(319 020)</b>	<b>(319 020)</b>	<b>(21 195)</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>(73 351)</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>(33 139)</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>(173 489)</b>	<b>54.4%</b>	<b>(301 175)</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>(79 356)</b>	<b>104.9%</b>	<b>118.6%</b>
Capital assets	(319 020)	(319 020)	(21 195)	6.6%	(73 351)	23.0%	(33 139)	10.4%	(173 489)	54.4%	(301 175)	94.4%	(79 356)	104.9%	118.6%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(319 020)</b>	<b>(319 020)</b>	<b>(21 195)</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>(73 351)</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>(33 139)</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>(173 489)</b>	<b>54.4%</b>	<b>(301 175)</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>(79 356)</b>	<b>104.9%</b>	<b>118.6%</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	<b>(10 800)</b>	<b>(10 800)</b>	<b>(9 000)</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>(2 700)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>(2 589)</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>(2 700)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>(16 989)</b>	<b>157.3%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
Repayment of borrowing	(10 800)	(10 800)	(9 000)	83.3%	(2 700)	25.0%	(2 589)	24.0%	(2 700)	25.0%	(16 989)	157.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(10 800)</b>	<b>(10 800)</b>	<b>(9 000)</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>(2 700)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>(2 589)</b>	<b>24.0%</b>	<b>(2 700)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>(16 989)</b>	<b>157.3%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(15 275)</b>	<b>(15 275)</b>	<b>109 741</b>	<b>(718.5%)</b>	<b>57 861</b>	<b>(378.8%)</b>	<b>152 638</b>	<b>(999.3%)</b>	<b>(280 824)</b>	<b>1 838.5%</b>	<b>39 417</b>	<b>(258.1%)</b>	<b>(10 120)</b>	<b>(19.1%)</b>	<b>2 674.8%</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	57 992	57 992	45 699	78.8%	155 439	268.0%	213 301	367.8%	365 939	631.0%	45 699	78.8%	21 823	6.1%	1 576.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 717	42 717	155 439	363.9%	213 301	499.3%	365 939	856.7%	85 115	199.3%	85 115	199.3%	11 703	77.0%	627.3%

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	28	.6%	1 794	40.0%	1 436	32.0%	1 224	27.3%	4 482	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>.6%</b>	<b>1 794</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>32.0%</b>	<b>1 224</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>4 482</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Zibo Tshetho	053 928 4712
Financial Manager	Ms Segomoto Phaludi	053 928 1418

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2017 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>2 514 173</b>	<b>2 550 572</b>	<b>709 284</b>	<b>28.2%</b>	<b>606 585</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>607 945</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>311 359</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>2 235 173</b>	<b>87.6%</b>	<b>506 313</b>	<b>104.9%</b>	<b>(38.5%)</b>
Operating Revenue	2 514 173	2 550 572	709 284	28.2%	606 585	24.1%	607 945	23.8%	311 359	12.2%	2 235 173	87.6%	506 313	104.9%	(38.5%)
Property rates	317 223	338 663	95 183	30.0%	60 706	19.1%	50 737	15.0%	32 348	9.6%	238 974	70.6%	67 077	110.5%	(51.8%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	801 493	802 927	197 015	24.6%	162 156	20.2%	188 035	23.4%	101 126	12.6%	648 329	80.7%	147 557	88.1%	(31.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	492 182	492 182	123 584	25.1%	119 806	24.3%	111 469	22.6%	74 580	15.2%	429 459	87.3%	104 846	96.4%	(29.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	106 575	106 575	28 077	26.3%	27 299	25.6%	26 787	25.1%	16 615	15.6%	98 779	92.7%	24 588	82.6%	(52.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	149 572	149 582	40 109	26.8%	33 989	22.7%	35 305	23.6%	23 907	16.0%	133 310	89.1%	34 435	83.7%	(36.6%)
Service charges - other	26 600	29 408	1 610	6.1%	1 121	4.2%	1 912	6.5%	1 904	6.5%	6 547	22.3%	411	2 413.4%	363.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 615	6 934	1 300	19.6%	1 849	27.9%	1 372	19.8%	815	11.8%	5 335	76.9%	1 122	93.9%	(27.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 108	2 108	47	2.2%	293	13.9%	2 640	125.2%	150	7.1%	3 130	148.5%	350	42.2%	(57.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	106 208	108 785	36 217	34.1%	39 023	36.7%	39 816	36.6%	30 889	28.4%	145 945	134.2%	34 437	109.8%	(10.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 102	7 086	351	4.9%	317	4.5%	157	2.2%	453	6.4%	1 278	18.0%	656	78.4%	(30.8%)
Licences and permits	7 708	7 701	2 021	26.2%	1 572	20.4%	2 051	26.6%	1 159	15.1%	6 803	88.3%	1 740	93.7%	(33.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	351 271	351 271	145 480	41.4%	111 837	31.8%	88 711	25.3%	-	-	346 028	98.5%	-	92.2%	-
Other own revenue	139 516	147 369	38 292	27.4%	46 617	33.4%	58 954	40.0%	27 413	18.6%	171 275	116.2%	89 095	204.4%	(69.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2 818 956</b>	<b>2 853 430</b>	<b>524 648</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>762 604</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>585 700</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>463 711</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	<b>2 336 663</b>	<b>81.9%</b>	<b>573 120</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>(19.1%)</b>
Employee related costs	527 466	529 331	125 094	23.7%	128 395	24.3%	128 562	24.3%	86 704	18.4%	468 755	88.6%	120 720	96.2%	(82.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	25 138	25 138	4 632	18.4%	6 339	25.2%	6 323	25.2%	8 588	34.2%	25 882	103.0%	5 208	97.8%	64.9%
Debt impairment	367 523	367 523	91 881	25.0%	91 881	25.0%	91 881	25.0%	61 254	16.7%	336 896	91.7%	93 381	22.9%	(34.4%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	476 888	476 888	-	-	236 472	49.6%	39 412	8.3%	850	0.2%	276 734	58.0%	-	68.4%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	14 181	14 169	2 473	17.4%	2 384	16.8%	2 206	15.6%	456	3.2%	7 519	53.1%	2 363	95.5%	(80.7%)
Bulk purchases	811 802	811 802	153 021	18.8%	171 099	21.1%	186 049	22.9%	195 049	24.0%	705 219	86.9%	184 665	96.7%	5.6%
Other Materials	105 958	111 387	12 171	11.5%	21 412	20.2%	23 403	21.0%	19 490	17.5%	76 476	68.7%	24 708	87.3%	(21.1%)
Contracted services	46 448	46 448	5 023	10.8%	8 815	19.0%	7 557	16.2%	6 987	15.0%	28 382	60.8%	8 601	100.5%	(18.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	443 553	470 545	130 353	29.4%	95 808	21.6%	100 307	21.3%	84 334	17.9%	410 801	87.3%	133 474	173.5%	(36.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(304 783)</b>	<b>(302 857)</b>	<b>184 636</b>		<b>(156 019)</b>		<b>22 245</b>		<b>(152 352)</b>		<b>(101 490)</b>		<b>(66 806)</b>		
Transfers recognised - capital	134 616	122 646	22 882	17.0%	67 804	50.4%	34 633	28.2%	-	-	125 319	102.2%	761	90.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>(170 167)</b>	<b>(180 211)</b>	<b>207 518</b>		<b>(88 215)</b>		<b>56 878</b>		<b>(152 352)</b>		<b>23 829</b>		<b>(66 045)</b>		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(170 167)</b>	<b>(180 211)</b>	<b>207 518</b>		<b>(88 215)</b>		<b>56 878</b>		<b>(152 352)</b>		<b>23 829</b>		<b>(66 045)</b>		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(170 167)</b>	<b>(180 211)</b>	<b>207 518</b>		<b>(88 215)</b>		<b>56 878</b>		<b>(152 352)</b>		<b>23 829</b>		<b>(66 045)</b>		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(170 167)</b>	<b>(180 211)</b>	<b>207 518</b>		<b>(88 215)</b>		<b>56 878</b>		<b>(152 352)</b>		<b>23 829</b>		<b>(66 045)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2016/17												2015/16		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>	<b>144 616</b>	<b>173 941</b>	<b>12 435</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>29 859</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>39 660</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>15 946</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>97 900</b>	<b>56.3%</b>	<b>53 120</b>	<b>71.1%</b>	<b>(70.0%)</b>
Source of Finance	144 616	173 941	12 435	8.6%	29 859	20.6%	39 660	22.8%	15 946	9.2%	97 900	56.3%	53 120	71.1%	(70.0%)
National Government	122 616	125 941	12 226	10.0%	29 220	23.8%	37 436	29.7%	13 695	10.9%	92 577	73.5%	50 349	68.7%	(72.8%)
Provincial Government	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	134 616	125 941	12 226	9.1%	29 220	21.7%	37 436	29.7%	13 695	10.9%	92 577	73.5%	50 349	68.7%	(72.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 000	48 000	210	2.1%	639	6.4%	2 224	4.6%	2 251	4.7%	5 323	11.1%	2 771	100.3%	(18.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Standard Classification</b>	<b>144 616</b>	<b>173 941</b>	<b>12 435</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>29 859</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>39 660</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>15 946</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>97 900</b>	<b>56.3%</b>	<b>53 120</b>	<b>71.1%</b>	<b>(70.0%)</b>
Governance and Administration	9 300	7 500	210	2.3%	639	6.9%	1 522	20.3%	2 251	30.0%	4 622	61.6%	2 205	101.1%	2.1%
Executive & Council	4 300	2 500	210	4.9%	639	14.9%	1 522	60.9%	2 251	90.0%	4 622	184.9%	463	44.6%	386.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 742	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	6 000	6 000	334	5.6%	-	-	489	8.1%	3 173	52.9%	3 996	66.6%	1 117	34.6%	184.0%
Community & Social Services	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	1	1%	1	1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	5 300	5 300	334	6.3%	-	-	489	9.2%	3 172	59.9%	3 995	75.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 117	83.6%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	46 170	53 684	10 034	21.7%	15 958	34.6%	8 699	16.2%	2 071	3.9%	36 761	68.5%	26 030	79.8%	(92.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	46 170	53 684	10 034	21.7%	15 958	34.6%	8 699	16.2%	2 071	3.9%	36 761	68.5%	26 030	79.8%	(92.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	78 522	102 133	1 819	2.3%	11 984	15.3%	27 378	26.6%	7 213	7.1%	48 393	47.4%	23 767	64.6%	(69.7%)
Electricity	23 400	54 361	-	-	4 289	18.3%	18 811	34.6%	1 702	3.1%	24 802	45.6%	3 870	67.5%	(56.0%)
Water	17 936	30 464	-	-	5 659	31.6%	2 688	8.8%	2 845	9.3%	11 193	36.7%	7 154	50.2%	(60.2%)
Waste Water Management	37 186	17 308	1 819	4.9%	2 035	5.5%	5 879	34.0%	2 665	15.4%	12 398	71.6%	12 7		

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>	<b>2 332 966</b>	<b>2 320 996</b>	<b>548 127</b>	<b>23.5%</b>	<b>554 771</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>509 508</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>234 244</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>1 846 649</b>	<b>79.6%</b>	<b>437 408</b>	<b>95.3%</b>	<b>(46.4%)</b>
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	253 778	253 778	53 689	21.2%	52 769	20.8%	54 705	21.6%	45 530	17.9%	206 693	81.4%	59 950	100.9%	(24.1%)
Service charges	1 479 215	1 479 215	265 345	19.9%	272 615	18.4%	273 885	18.5%	168 717	11.4%	980 563	66.3%	266 739	89.7%	(36.7%)
Other revenue	111 978	111 978	60 684	54.2%	49 721	44.4%	53 383	47.7%	19 984	17.8%	183 771	164.1%	109 903	208.7%	(81.8%)
Government - operating	351 271	351 271	145 600	41.4%	111 837	31.8%	92 309	26.3%	-	-	349 626	99.5%	-	-	92.4%
Government - capital	134 616	122 646	22 882	17.0%	67 804	50.4%	35 203	28.7%	-	-	125 889	102.6%	761	89.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	2 108	2 108	47	2.2%	24	1.2%	22	1.1%	12	6%	106	5.0%	55	6%	(77.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 153 378)	(2 078 753)	(492 700)	22.9%	(434 963)	20.2%	(448 922)	21.6%	(274 577)	13.2%	(1 651 161)	79.4%	(395 880)	99.8%	(30.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 139 197)	(2 064 572)	(490 226)	22.9%	(432 579)	20.2%	(446 716)	21.6%	(274 114)	13.3%	(1 643 636)	79.6%	(393 330)	98.6%	(30.3%)
Finance charges	(14 181)	(14 181)	(2 473)	17.4%	(2 386)	16.8%	(2 206)	15.6%	(462)	3.3%	(7 525)	53.1%	(2 551)	(97.9%)	(81.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>179 588</b>	<b>242 243</b>	<b>55 427</b>	<b>30.9%</b>	<b>119 808</b>	<b>66.7%</b>	<b>60 586</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>(40 333)</b>	<b>(16.6%)</b>	<b>195 488</b>	<b>80.7%</b>	<b>41 528</b>	<b>68.0%</b>	<b>(197.1%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	(972)	(972)	(1 889)	194.4%	4	(4%)	6	(6%)	(15)	1.6%	(1 890)	194.8%	6	88.4%	(347.4%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	28	28	(513)	(1 832.7%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(513)	(1 832.4%)	6	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(500)	(500)	(1 382)	276.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 382)	276.5%	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(500)	(500)	6	(1.2%)	4	(8%)	6	(1.3%)	(15)	3.0%	2	(3%)	-	118.7%	(100.0%)
Payments	(144 616)	(173 941)	(12 435)	8.6%	(29 859)	20.6%	(39 660)	22.8%	(15 946)	9.2%	(97 900)	56.3%	(54 512)	78.0%	(70.7%)
Capital assets	(144 616)	(173 941)	(12 435)	8.6%	(29 859)	20.6%	(39 660)	22.8%	(15 946)	9.2%	(97 900)	56.3%	(54 512)	78.0%	(70.7%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(145 588)</b>	<b>(174 913)</b>	<b>(14 325)</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>(29 855)</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>(39 654)</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>(15 961)</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>(99 790)</b>	<b>57.1%</b>	<b>(54 506)</b>	<b>78.1%</b>	<b>(70.7%)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	2 000	2 000	(2 939)	(146.9%)	(3 650)	(182.5%)	(7 053)	(352.6%)	(2 982)	(149.1%)	(16 623)	(831.2%)	(5 219)	-	(42.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(3 148)	-	(3 399)	-	(3 399)	-	(3 300)	-	(10 606)	-	(5 177)	-	(93.8%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	2 000	209	10.5%	88	4.4%	(3 650)	(182.7%)	(2 641)	(133.1%)	(6 017)	(300.9%)	(42)	-	6.226.2%
Payments	(16 000)	(16 000)	(6 017)	37.6%	(6 279)	39.2%	(5 605)	35.0%	(783)	4.9%	(18 683)	116.8%	(55 276)	191.8%	(98.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(16 000)	(16 000)	(6 017)	37.6%	(6 279)	39.2%	(5 605)	35.0%	(783)	4.9%	(18 683)	116.8%	(55 276)	191.8%	(98.6%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>(14 000)</b>	<b>(14 000)</b>	<b>(8 955)</b>	<b>64.0%</b>	<b>(9 929)</b>	<b>70.9%</b>	<b>(12 658)</b>	<b>90.4%</b>	<b>(3 764)</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>(35 307)</b>	<b>252.2%</b>	<b>(60 495)</b>	<b>271.2%</b>	<b>(93.8%)</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>53 330</b>	<b>32 147</b>	<b>160.7%</b>	<b>80 024</b>	<b>400.1%</b>	<b>8 274</b>	<b>15.5%</b>	<b>(60 058)</b>	<b>(112.6%)</b>	<b>60 387</b>	<b>113.2%</b>	<b>(73 473)</b>	<b>(5.8%)</b>	<b>(18.3%)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 000	25 569	31 076	51.8%	63 223	105.4%	143 247	560.2%	151 521	592.6%	31 076	121.5%	104 549	231.5%	44.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	80 000	78 899	63 223	79.0%	143 247	179.1%	151 521	192.0%	91 463	115.9%	91 463	115.9%	31 076	22.3%	194.3%

### Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	37 679	4.4%	29 280	3.4%	27 468	3.2%	763 398	89.0%	857 825	37.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	48 797	22.2%	15 392	7.0%	7 639	3.5%	149 294	67.4%	220 122	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	18 765	12.1%	5 512	2.6%	4 131	2.7%	126 808	81.7%	155 214	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 781	4.2%	3 665	2.6%	4 114	3.0%	124 810	90.2%	138 371	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	10 188	3.9%	7 035	2.7%	8 067	3.1%	235 303	90.3%	260 592	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	17 221	3.2%	16 791	3.1%	18 818	3.5%	486 593	90.2%	539 423	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	3 769	2.8%	2 364	1.7%	2 961	2.1%	126 585	92.4%	135 580	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>142 200</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>80 040</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>73 097</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>2 011 790</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	<b>2 307 127</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	4 805	12.7%	3 490	9.2%	1 321	3.5%	28 327	74.7%	37 943	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	42 635	12.7%	15 767	4.7%	9 950	3.0%	268 340	79.7%	336 691	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	94 761	4.9%	60 783	3.1%	61 825	3.2%	1 715 123	88.8%	1 932 492	83.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>142 200</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>80 040</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>73 097</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>2 011 790</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	<b>2 307 127</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

### Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M T S R Nkhumise	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	M MKG Ramorwele	018 487 8040

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.





Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	242 887	242 887	161 749	66.6%	98 902	40.7%	154 200	63.5%	53 105	21.9%	467 956	192.7%	79 418	186.3%	(33.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 372	14 372	5 848	40.7%	4 490	31.2%	4 020	28.0%	2 414	16.8%	16 772	116.7%	3 905	83.2%	(38.2%)
Service charges	62 228	62 228	13 616	21.9%	13 788	22.2%	17 555	28.2%	8 097	13.0%	53 056	85.3%	14 612	87.4%	(44.6%)
Other revenue	17 533	17 533	101 130	576.8%	55 190	314.8%	107 762	614.6%	42 352	241.6%	306 433	1 747.7%	60 387	1 150.7%	(29.9%)
Government - operating	97 894	97 894	40 235	41.1%	24 888	25.4%	23 505	24.0%	-	-	89 628	90.5%	-	-	-
Government - capital	29 725	29 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	21 132	21 132	900	4.4%	546	2.6%	1 359	6.4%	242	1.1%	3 066	14.5%	514	1 388.2%	(53.0%)
Dividends	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(273 154)	(273 154)	(148 155)	54.2%	(93 302)	34.2%	(146 628)	53.7%	(37 102)	13.6%	(425 187)	155.7%	(68 079)	167.5%	(45.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(271 004)	(271 004)	(148 155)	54.7%	(93 302)	34.4%	(146 628)	54.1%	(37 102)	13.7%	(425 187)	156.9%	(68 079)	169.9%	(45.5%)
Finance charges	(2 150)	(2 150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	(30 267)	(30 267)	13 595	(44.9%)	5 600	(18.5%)	7 572	(25.0%)	16 003	(52.9%)	42 769	(141.3%)	11 340	(708.0%)	41.1%
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(29 725)	(29 725)	(13 952)	46.9%	(6 193)	20.8%	(6 945)	23.4%	(16 304)	54.8%	(43 394)	146.0%	(10 187)	62.6%	60.0%
Capital assets	(29 725)	(29 725)	(13 952)	46.9%	(6 193)	20.8%	(6 945)	23.4%	(16 304)	54.8%	(43 394)	146.0%	(10 187)	62.6%	60.0%
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	(29 675)	(29 675)	(13 952)	47.0%	(6 193)	20.9%	(6 945)	23.4%	(16 304)	54.9%	(43 394)	146.2%	(10 187)	62.6%	60.0%
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	(100.0%)
<b>Payments</b>	(2 850)	(2 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(2 850)	(2 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	(2 850)	(2 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	(2.5%)	(100.0%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	(62 793)	(62 793)	(358)	.6%	(593)	.9%	627	(1.0%)	(302)	.5%	(625)	1.0%	1 167	.4%	(125.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(9 341)	(9 341)	655	(7.0%)	297	(3.2%)	(296)	3.2%	331	(3.5%)	655	(7.0%)	(806)	(12.4%)	(141.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(72 134)	(72 134)	297	(4%)	(296)	.4%	331	(.5%)	30	0%	30	0%	361	(.5%)	(91.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 598	3.4%	8 691	2.8%	7 081	2.3%	287 718	91.6%	314 088	36.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 737	20.7%	2 081	9.1%	1 722	7.5%	14 373	62.7%	22 913	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 671	4.4%	1 649	2.5%	1 459	2.2%	59 795	90.9%	65 774	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 315	2.0%	2 588	1.5%	2 398	1.4%	160 002	95.1%	168 303	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 847	2.1%	1 244	1.4%	1 191	1.4%	83 354	95.1%	87 636	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6 369	3.1%	4 849	2.3%	4 769	2.3%	191 125	92.3%	207 112	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	1 338	41.0%	50	1.6%	49	1.5%	1 757	55.0%	3 195	4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	31 074	3.6%	21 152	2.4%	18 670	2.1%	798 124	91.8%	869 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	791	18.7%	476	11.3%	204	4.8%	2 741	65.2%	4 231	5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 506	13.3%	2 358	4.8%	2 038	4.2%	37 994	77.7%	48 896	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	23 777	2.9%	18 318	2.2%	16 429	2.0%	757 369	92.8%	815 892	93.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	31 074	3.6%	21 152	2.4%	18 670	2.1%	798 124	91.8%	869 020	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	6 822	62.0%	4 184	38.0%	-	-	-	-	11 006	74.4%
Bulk Water	4 880	4.1%	4 691	3.9%	4 287	3.6%	105 760	88.4%	119 617	80.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 410	26.3%	970	5.8%	3 492	20.8%	7 908	47.1%	16 779	11.3%
Auditor-General	11	2.0%	58	10.0%	14	2.4%	495	85.7%	577	4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	16 123	10.9%	9 903	6.7%	7 792	5.3%	114 162	77.1%	147 981	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ronald Jonas	018 596 1074
Financial Manager	Mr Charl Wenum	018 596 1067

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2016/17										2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	1 375 374	411 005	-	515 080	-	387 353	28.2%	164 889	12.0%	1 478 327	107.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	144 918	36 674	-	36 830	-	36 201	25.0%	20 428	14.1%	130 133	89.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	880 662	275 830	-	218 905	-	212 416	24.1%	136 112	15.5%	843 263	95.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	62 005	26 597	-	31 321	-	46 428	74.9%	5 211	8.4%	110 057	177.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	-	199 378	52 662	-	161 537	-	52 974	26.6%	-	-	267 173	134.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	64 911	13 241	-	60 063	-	34 591	53.3%	-	-	107 896	166.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	23 500	6 002	-	5 923	-	4 743	20.2%	3 139	13.4%	19 807	84.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	(1 315 391)	(365 822)	-	(365 282)	-	(328 999)	25.0%	(216 362)	16.4%	(1 276 464)	97.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	(539 486)	(365 396)	-	(364 156)	-	(319 024)	59.1%	(201 403)	37.3%	(1 249 980)	231.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	(480 151)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(295 754)	(426)	-	(1 126)	-	(9 975)	3.4%	(14 958)	5.1%	(26 494)	9.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	-	59 983	45 183	-	149 798	-	58 354	97.3%	(51 473)	(85.8%)	201 863	336.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	-	(0)	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	1 001	-	-	-	-	-	1 001	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(0)	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	(294 040)	(46 194)	-	(65 265)	-	(51 752)	17.6%	(46 460)	15.8%	(209 672)	71.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	(294 040)	(46 194)	-	(65 265)	-	(51 752)	17.6%	(46 460)	15.8%	(209 672)	71.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	-	(294 040)	(46 194)	-	(64 266)	-	(51 752)	17.6%	(46 460)	15.8%	(208 672)	71.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>															
Receipts	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	-	(231 057)	(1 011)	-	85 532	-	6 602	(2.9%)	(97 932)	42.4%	(6 809)	2.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	156 624	174 322	-	173 311	-	258 843	165.3%	265 445	169.5%	174 322	111.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	(74 433)	173 311	-	258 843	-	265 445	(356.6%)	167 513	(225.1%)	167 513	(225.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nomathamba Emily Mkgizithi	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	Mr Thapelo Zubane	018 299 5151

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2016/17											2015/16		O4 of 2015/16 to O4 of 2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	175 638	178 638	70 811	40.3%	60 046	34.2%	44 496	24.9%	1 456	.8%	176 809	99.0%	301	91.5%	384.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	37	37	13	34.1%	23	62.2%	34	91.8%	52	140.5%	122	328.6%	29	27.8%	77.1%	
Government - operating	172 199	174 199	70 550	41.0%	59 182	34.4%	43 943	25.2%	1 098	.6%	174 773	100.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	2 242	2 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85.8%	
Interest	1 160	2 160	248	21.4%	841	72.5%	519	24.0%	306	14.2%	1 915	88.6%	272	59.1%	12.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments</b>	(169 159)	(176 471)	(38 914)	23.0%	(48 874)	28.9%	(39 132)	22.2%	(45 803)	26.0%	(172 722)	97.9%	(53 530)	92.8%	(14.4%)	
Suppliers and employees	(119 795)	(125 905)	(29 259)	24.4%	(32 161)	26.8%	(28 158)	22.4%	(30 165)	24.0%	(119 743)	95.1%	(30 920)	99.0%	(2.4%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(49 364)	(50 566)	(9 654)	19.6%	(16 713)	33.9%	(8 373)	16.6%	(15 637)	30.9%	(50 378)	99.6%	(22 610)	87.4%	(30.8%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities</b>	<b>6 479</b>	<b>2 167</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>492.3%</b>	<b>11 172</b>	<b>172.4%</b>	<b>5 364</b>	<b>247.6%</b>	<b>(44 346)</b>	<b>(2 046.6%)</b>	<b>4 087</b>	<b>188.6%</b>	<b>(53 229)</b>	<b>96.0%</b>	<b>(16.7%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	(3 925)	(4 755)	(96)	2.4%	-	-	-	-	(276)	5.8%	(372)	7.8%	(449)	22.4%	(38.5%)	
Capital assets	(3 925)	(4 755)	(96)	2.4%	-	-	-	-	(276)	5.8%	(372)	7.8%	(449)	22.4%	(38.5%)	
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities</b>	<b>(3 925)</b>	<b>(4 755)</b>	<b>(96)</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(276)</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>(372)</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>(449)</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>(38.5%)</b>	
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>																
<b>Receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>2 554</b>	<b>(2 588)</b>	<b>31 802</b>	<b>1 245.2%</b>	<b>11 172</b>	<b>437.4%</b>	<b>5 364</b>	<b>(207.3%)</b>	<b>(44 622)</b>	<b>1 724.1%</b>	<b>3 715</b>	<b>(143.5%)</b>	<b>(53 678)</b>	<b>88.4%</b>	<b>(16.9%)</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 500	8 500	-	-	31 802	374.1%	42 974	505.6%	48 338	568.7%	-	-	118 833	161.3%	(59.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 054	5 912	31 802	287.7%	42 974	388.8%	48 338	817.6%	3 715	62.8%	3 715	62.8%	65 154	2 594.1%	(94.3%)	

**Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 247	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 247	61.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	635	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	635	31.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	149	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	149	7.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Ms M J Matthews	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	Jerry Mononka	018 473 8042

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.